

Southern Campaigns of the Revolutionary War

Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Final Report

for
National Park Service
Southeast Region
Atlanta, Georgia

Submitted by
Evans-Hatch & Associates
510 Duane Street, Astoria, Oregon
(503) 325-1313 / USHist@pacifier.com

August 2003

CONTENTS

PART 1: Narrative Report

- Introduction
 - Objective
 - Methods
- Observations and Findings
 - Resources Investigated
 - General Findings
- Suggestions for Future Activities
 - Collections in Scotland
 - Additional Work in the United Kingdom and North America

PART 2: Regiments List: British and Loyalist

PART 3: Bibliography

- Printed Primary Sources
- Guides and Finding Aids
- Books and Journal Articles

PART 4: List of Repositories Contacted

PART 5: Archive Document Record

- Index
- Summaries of Record Content
- Inventory of Records

PART 6: Appendices

- A: Correspondence with Repositories
 - Sample Letters from Evans-Hatch & NPS Director Jerry Belson
 - Responses from Repositories
- B: The National Archives (Public Record Office)
 - Finding Aids: Leaflets
 - Ordering Copies (Microform and Other Forms)
- C: Archive Document Record Form
- D: Copies of Selected Research Material (in separate notebook)

PART 7: Electronic Report

- Electronic Final Report (MS WORD)
- Inventory (MS ACCESS database)

PART 1: Narrative Report

Introduction

This report presents the results of a survey conducted by the authors to identify primary documentation that memorializes British involvement in the American War of Independence. The survey, which is the second phase of a multiple-phased project organized by the Southeast Regional Office of the National Park Service, was limited to archives housed in England and Scotland. Phase I of this NPS project focused on Canadian repositories; phase III will survey collections housed in the United States. This multi-phased survey was designed to facilitate the interpretive and preservation efforts of the six NPS parks that were created to commemorate the War of Independence (Moore's Creek and Guilford Courthouse parks in North Carolina, as well as Fort Moultrie, Kings Mountain, Ninety-Six, and Cowpens in South Carolina). Each of the six locales was the site of significant events during the war years from 1776 to 1781, and the cumulative result of events at those sites helps give us a broader view of the history of that revolution in the south.

This survey of British repositories focused primarily on events occurring in and around the sites of these six NPS parks. However, as with any war campaign, events in the southern campaigns were very fluid. Regiments and Battalions were merged and separated as dynamic circumstances dictated. A support unit belonging to one regiment would be detached to provide additional support for a second regiment. Men were reassigned, equipment and provisions were redirected, marching orders were modified or changed during troop movements. Therefore, although the focus of this survey remained on events directly connected with the six parks, the researchers, being cognizant of this fluidity of campaigns, also recorded primary documents relating both to the southern colonies generally and documents relating to units that were involved in other southern campaigns.

Objective The overarching objective of this project was to locate and describe information about all historical resources, including documents, artifacts, and artwork, that will enhance the National Park Service's understanding and interpretation of the Revolutionary War in the South, particularly the British experiences. This Phase II entailed conducting research in Britain only (England and Scotland). Diaries, memoirs, personal letters, muster rolls, pay lists, claims for pensions, memorials, and other similar items providing details of the individual participant's lives were identified as being particularly useful. Artifacts and artwork that conveyed information about regimental uniforms, weapons, supplies and the everyday lives of British and Loyalist participants were also sought and recorded. In short, any record or tangible item having the potential of imparting greater understanding of the lives of British and Loyalist officers and soldiers, Native Americans, African Americans, and women associated with or involved in the southern campaigns was sought out, identified and recorded during the course of this survey.

This report of Phase II includes an annotated bibliography of published material, as well as an inventory of primary sources that were created at or near the time of the event(s) recorded, as well as artifacts and artwork conveying greater understanding of participants' lives. Each document, artwork or artifact examined is described on a separate inventory record form. An index of primary documents and items recorded is also included and appears immediately before the individual inventory sheets. More than 215 document records are included in this report. All data collected has been incorporated into a database created in Microsoft ACCESS, and is therefore searchable and "sortable" in any manner desired by future researchers. A computer disk will accompany the final version of this report.

Methods The method, or approach, of achieving the objectives of this project involved completing several tasks in a systematic sequence of steps. A broad knowledge of historical research practices, a familiarity with a broad array of repositories in the U.S. and Canada, and an astute observation of and adaptability to new, slightly different ways of organizing archival material and artifacts in the UK greatly aided in carrying out the prescribed methodology. Close attention to detail and impeccable record keeping also proved invaluable tools in locating, recording, organizing, and synthesizing the enormous quantity of information gathered during the project. The methodology employed is best summarized in the brief description of tasks undertaken appearing below.

1. A meeting in Atlanta with the key NPS personnel was held to clarify the project objectives and the needs of the Park Service. This initial meeting proved extremely valuable in helping Evans-Hatch gain a clear understanding of the requirements and needs of NPS. A tentative form for recording archival information was presented at the meeting (and later slightly revised).

2. A thorough library search was conducted for secondary source material (published books and journal articles) and guides to archival holdings that pertained to the British and Loyalist experience in the South during the Revolutionary War. Various URL computer web pages proved invaluable in making this initial search for relevant material. Important secondary source material and archival guides were then examined at major urban and university libraries in Portland and Eugene, Oregon. Bibliographies and footnotes were closely examined in order to glean additional information about the British regiments and men in the South and about potential repositories with pertinent holdings. Archival guides were studied carefully to gain an initial familiarity with repositories likely to have relevant material.

3. An initial bibliography broken into three parts (printed primary material, guides to repositories, and published works) was compiled and briefly annotated. (This kept expanding throughout the project as new material was discovered.)

4. A list of all military regiments and persons associated with the regiments was compiled for the six NPS parks and other important southern campaigns. (This list kept expanding as the project developed and new information was gathered.)

5. A list of repositories in the United Kingdom likely to hold relevant information was compiled after consulting three principal sources: the Historical Manuscripts Commission "Archon Directory" web site, which presents information about hundreds of repositories in England, Scotland, and Wales; the Army Museums Ogilby Trust web site directory of regimental museums; and *A Guide to Military Museums and Other Places of Military Interest* (1994) by Terence Wise and Shirley Wise. A fourth source, *Record Repositories in Great Britain*, published by the Public Record Office and the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts in 1999, also proved useful as the project progressed. All British regiments engaged in actions commemorated at the six NPS Revolutionary War park units, plus other major campaigns in the South, were searched in the index of each of these four directories.

6. A single-page letter was then composed, explaining the project and inquiring about relevant holdings, and mailed, along with a copy of the letter of introduction from NPS Regional Director Jerry Belson, to around sixty repositories in England, Scotland, and Wales. Within days, responses began to arrive via e-mail and then by post. A list of repositories that had been sent letters and the response received was completed (and appears as Part IV of this report). A brief "thank you" note was sent to each respondent, and, in some cases, additional communication ensued to clarify the holdings of certain repositories.

7. While waiting for additional responses, a progress report was submitted to key NPS personnel (Bob Blythe and John Durham) reporting on the progress to date and asking for feedback. They made several useful comments, and added to our list of repositories that ought to be contacted, particularly Hamilton records in Scotland.

8. Letters were sent to about twenty additional repositories, suggested by Bob Blythe and John Durham. A polite second letter was sent to all repositories that had not yet responded to the initial letter within five weeks. (Most of these repositories answered the second query, bringing the total response rate to around 90 percent.)

9. Based on information that continued to arrive from repositories, a more concrete travel plan to repositories in the UK was put together. It was decided that repositories with the greatest quantity of documents and artifacts that helped expand understanding about the life of the ordinary soldier should receive top priority in the research trip. When repositories sent information about valuable but limited relevant documents or artifacts, this information was recorded on a document record form, but no travel to that repository was planned.

10. All travel arrangements were made for the nearly one-month-long research trip to the UK. These included making airline reservations, arranging for ground transportation using a combination of economical Underground (subway) and Britrail passes, reserving lodging at "self-catering" establishments and Bed and Breakfast accommodations, and making last-minute contact with the repositories to be visited. Arrangements were also made to meet with our British counterpart in Bristol, so that questions or difficulties that arose during the research trip could be addressed later by Dr. Peter Coates.

11. Research in the United Kingdom took place at the following repositories:
 - British National Archives (formerly the Public Record Office), London
 - British Library and Museum, London
 - House of Lords, London
 - National War Museum of Scotland, Edinburgh
 - National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh
 - National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh
 - Liverpool Record Office, Liverpool
 - Hallward Library, University of Nottingham, Nottingham
 - Suffolk Record Office, Bury St. Edmunds
 - Devon Record Office, Exeter
 - Royal Museum and Gallery, Canterbury

At each repository, previously identified archives were examined and a synopsis was recorded on the previously designed document record form. (The document record form included in this report as Appendix C.) A few of the more significant items were photocopied. Artwork and artifacts, particularly at the War Museum of Scotland in Edinburgh and the Royal Museum and Gallery in Canterbury, were photographed (although low light conditions and reflective glass cases made clearly exposed photos difficult to obtain). (Copies and photographs of this selected material is in Appendix D of this report, bound in a separate volume.)

12. After returning from the research trip, a second brief progress report was submitted to NPS personnel overseeing the project.

13. All information gathered on the document record form during the research trip was entered in a Microsoft ACCESS database. Information about 215 individual document record forms was entered in the database. Each form had more than 15 information categories and more than 15 key words (later used to create an index for the data).

14. A final document record form was then created, and all data were converted to this form and indexed by sorting key words. The information on the 215 document forms are in Part 5 of this report.

Observations and Findings

Resources Investigated The preliminary communication with repositories believed to hold documents, artifacts, and artwork relevant to this project proved extremely productive. Much time was saved during the actual research trip because of this communication. Additionally, repositories with valuable but small collections could provide enough information to allow the completion of a document record form without traveling to the repository.

General Findings During the course of this project, some useful discoveries were made. First, many records relevant to this project have been copied (on paper or, most often, microform) and deposited in a few United States repositories having a particular interest in early American history, including the Library of Congress, William Clements Library at the University of Michigan, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation in Williamsburg, Virginia, and a few state historical societies and libraries in the South (such as the North Carolina Department of Archives and History in Raleigh and the South Carolina Library and Archives in Columbia). Creating a complete inventory of relevant records located in U.S. repositories would be extremely useful; access to these might be easier and the expense of copying material far less than it might be to visit repositories and acquire copies of material from the United Kingdom or Canada. (This, admittedly, would be much less titillating than traveling to another country!)

Second, several primary source records relevant to this project have been printed over the past one hundred years and provide a valuable source of information. Many, although not all, of these printed documents are listed in the bibliography of this report. Although these printed volumes may sometimes be few in number and difficult to locate, most can be obtained through interlibrary loan departments of public or university libraries. Just two of several examples of exhaustive and/or valuable printed primary material are: Alexander Chesney's *Journal of Principal Events in the Life of Alexander Chesney . . . Who Emigrated to America in 1772 and Served as a Loyalist* (1885); Roger Lamb's *An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences During the Late American War . . .* (1809. Reprint, 1968); Ira Gruber's edited *John Peebles' American War: the Diary of a Scottish Grenadier, 1776-1782* (1998); and Bernhard Uhlenдорff's *The Siege of Charleston, With an Account of the Province of South Carolina: Diaries and Letters of Hessian Officers from the von Jungkenn Papers in the William L. Clements Library* (1938). The Benjamin Franklin *Steven's Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America, 1773-1783* (1889-1895) has twenty-five volumes of primary documents relating to the American Revolution.

Relatively few records were found that shed a bright light on the lives of the ordinary British, Loyalist, African American, and Native American soldier and the female camp followers and their children. Most of the written material found during this phase of the project dealt with officers' concerns and larger questions pertaining to military strategy, supplies, and the like. Only the faint outlines of the life of the ordinary soldier could be discerned. Many soldiers fighting for Great Britain (Loyalist, African American, and Native American) may have been illiterate, lacked the paper, pen, or postage, been too weary, or may have been restrained by their commanding officer to record and mail their experiences

and thoughts in letters. For this reason, an examination and interpretation of material culture objects used by British, Loyalist, African American, and Native American soldiers as well as female camp followers will prove more valuable than might otherwise be expected.

Research in Scotland proved more challenging than anticipated, even after communicating with many repositories there. Although it was expected that caches of important and useful records and artifacts, especially Scottish regimental records, would be scattered in small repositories located around rural Scotland, this proved to be an inaccurate assumption. A few county record offices and regimental museums did hold valuable records. However, the tendency seems to be toward centralization of military records. Large, central repositories, such as the British National Archives (formerly the Public Record Office), the Imperial War Museum in London, and the National War Museum of Scotland, have acquired an increasing number of military records, some of which were apparently previously housed at smaller repositories.

Also, some smaller museums have merged. For example, the Hamilton District Museum and the Cameronians Regimental Museum, both in Hamilton, Scotland, have recently merged to become the Low Parks Museum (at 16 Cadzow Street in Hamilton).

Moreover, in Scotland, collections of privately held papers, such as the Duke of Hamilton Papers at Lennoxlove Estate House, cannot be viewed without making prior arrangements through the National Archives of Scotland. The archives either schedule a time for the researcher to visit the private holdings on location, after consulting with the owner, or the archives arranges to have the material transported to the archive's West Register House in Edinburgh, where the researcher can examine them. Arranging to view privately held records can take several weeks. This project could benefit from examining four to six private collections held privately in Scotland. Evans-Hatch has consulted with archivist Dr. Alison Rosie at the West Register House of the National Archives of Scotland and has learned how privately held collections can be viewed during one- to two-week research trip in Scotland. The coordination of viewing private archives by the National Archives of Scotland is a relatively new practice.

Suggestions for Future Activities

Collections in Scotland Relevant material in half a dozen private collections in Scotland remains to be inspected and recorded. Some of these collections have been copied on microfilm and can be viewed at the West Register House of the National Archives of Scotland. Staff at the West Register House must arrange, in advance, for viewing some of these collections on site at their private estates. This assessment is based on information contained in an e-mail letter, dated May 27, 2003, with its attached collection finding aids, to Evans-Hatch & Associates from Dr. Alison Rosie at the West Register House of the National Archives of Scotland (included in Appendix A, "Responses from Repositories," National Archives of Scotland [S-1]).

The following table presents more detailed information about the privately held collections that remain to be examined.

PRIVATE COLLECTIONS IN SCOTLAND

<u>Collection Name</u>	<u>Relevant Material</u>	<u>Location</u>
Campbell-Preston of Archattan (NRA S934)	Charleston (1780); Savannah (1780); Camden (1780); 71 st Regiment; correspondence (1780s)	Ardchattan Priory, Argyllshire
Farquharson of Invercauld (NRA S61)	Letters (1770s and 1780s)	Kinloch, Aberdeenshire
Hamilton, Duke of (NRA S332, NRAS 2177)	Limited artifacts	Haddington East Lothian
Campbell of Inverneill (NRA S289, microfilm)	71 st Regiment; Georgia expedition (1778); Col Archibald Campbell	W. Register Hse. National Archives
Sir Thomas Stirling (RH 4/22)	42 nd Regiment (Aug.-Dec. 1776)	W. Register Hse. National Archives
Maclaine of Lochbuie (GD 174/2089-2328)	Royal Highland Emigrants; Argyll Regiment; Argyll & Dumbartonshire regiments	W. Register Hse. National Archives
Mountstuart Papers (NRA S631)	Charles Stuart; 7 th Royal Fusiliers; 43 rd Regiment; 1 st Marquess of Hastings	Rothsay Bute

One other relevant collection held by the National Archives, Macpherson Grant of Ballindalloch (NRA S771), has been microfilmed and is at the Library of Congress in Washington, D.C.

It is recommended that a visit be made to Scotland to view this difficult-to-access archival material. With careful pre-trip planning, the necessary research for completing document record forms could be accomplished in an estimated 60 to 80 hours (including travel time between the various private repositories).

Additional Work in the United Kingdom and North America In addition to gathering information about the remaining difficult-to-access archival material in Scotland, there is other work needed to adequately meet the over-arching objectives of this project. Presented below, in no particular order of priority, are tasks, some small and others large, that would help make important records and three-dimensional material about the British experience in the Revolutionary War available to National Park Service and other managers of parks that commemorate activities in that war.

1. Gather information about obtaining copies of relevant documents from all repositories visited in the future. Additionally, if possible, note this existence of records on microform, that are located in various other repositories. Experience scrutinizing records in the United Kingdom has revealed that many records in major UK repositories are on microform in the United States, primarily at the Library of Congress, Clements Library at the University of Michigan, or the Williamsburg Foundation in Williamsburg, Virginia.

Most of the Revolutionary War records at The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) at Kew have not been copied on microform.¹ The procedure for obtaining microform copies of records is to, first, identify the records desired, using finding aids, the online computer catalogue, PROCAT, and information presented on document record forms in this report. Then, consult with the photoduplication department at The National Archives, headed by Richard Grewcock, about whether an existing copy of the desired material exists and the estimated cost of reproduction. (Several pertinent finding aid leaflets, the PROCAT online catalogue computer web page, and information about copying records at The National Archives are in Appendix B of this report.) Because microfilm copies of some material held at The National Archives may exist at United States' repositories and may be easier and less expensive to obtain, it is recommended that the availability of relevant microfilmed material be assessed in Phase III of this project.

2. Note the availability of microform copies of textual sources during Phase III, primary research in the United States, of this project. Also, explore sources for non-textual material, such as maps, paintings, artifacts, and similar material cultural objects.

3. Record individual soldiers' names, which are listed on the muster rolls and pay lists for each British and Loyalist regiment. Although extremely tedious and time-consuming, this would greatly enhance a researcher's ability to locate records and, possibly, artifacts and objects that could illuminate the life of the ordinary individual soldier. Although muster rolls

¹ This information was communicated to Gail Evans-Hatch by an archivist at The National Archives on August 6, 2003.

were reviewed during research at the British National Archives during this phase, the scope of this project did not permit taking time to record the name of each soldier in approximately twenty regiments. Such a task would require a minimum of two weeks. An additional two weeks might be required to search for records or non-textual material related to each soldier using the Historical Manuscripts Commission computer database.

4. Focus more attention, in future work on this project, on non-textual material that tells part of the story of British and Loyalist soldiers in the American War of Independence. Valuable non-written materials, such as maps, artwork (sketches, lithographs, paintings), and material culture objects of all kinds (uniforms, weapons, personal items, etc.) should be recorded. Since the written records of ordinary soldiers are far fewer than those of officers, these non-textual records are an exceedingly valuable source of clues to the life of the British soldier. Also, such objects can expand and enliven interpretive museum exhibits in Revolutionary War parks. Although some material culture objects were examined and recorded during Phase II research in the United Kingdom, this was not done consistently until after the value of these resources became apparent.

5. Create an ACCESS database with all information gathered during all three phases of this project. This will greatly enhance the ability to find information about the British experience during the Revolutionary War wherever that material or object is located. Material located in Canada as well as the United States should be recorded on a document record form and entered in the same ACCESS database.

Additionally, relevant information in printed primary sources, such as those listed in the bibliography of this report should be entered in this database. The great quantity of fascinating and informative printed diaries, letters, and similar material seems to be an underutilized resource. Importantly, some of these printed primary sources present a clearer picture of the lives of the ordinary British or Loyalist soldier than the correspondence of military officers.

PART 2: Regiments List: British and Loyalist

The following list of British and Loyalist regiments that participated in various southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War, although admittedly not exhaustive, was compiled to aid in locating resources (textual, artifacts, and artwork) for this project. The name of a regiment as well as individuals associated with it was often used as a "key word" when searching for relevant records in computer databases, published resource guides, and finding aids at archives.

The six National Park units that interpret the American War of Independence in the South are indicated in bold and by the National Park Service's four-letter acronym, given after the battle name. The greatest emphasis in this research project was given to those battles now commemorated in these six National Park units. In addition to these parks, other southern battles and larger campaigns, along with the regiments and individuals participating in them, were also investigated, but less intensively. Consideration was given to these other battles in order to encourage an expanded understanding of the British Revolutionary War experience in the South. All these battles are listed in chronological order.

<u>Date (day, month, year)</u>	<u>Battle/Campaign Name</u>	<u>NPS Unit</u>
27 February 1776	Moore's Creek, NC	(MOCR)
28 June 1776	Fort Moultrie (Ft. Sullivan)	(FOMO)
29 December 1778	Savannah, GA	
16 Sep.-20 Oct. 1779	Savannah, GA	
14 April 1780	Monck's Corner, SC	
10 Feb.-12 May 1780	Charleston, SC	
29 May 1780	Waxhaws, NC	
1 August 1780	Rocky Mount, SC (Camden campaign)	
6 August 1780	Hanging Rock, SC (Camden campaign)	
16 August 1780	Camden, SC	
18 August 1780	Fishing Creek, SC	
26 September 1780	Charlotte, NC	
7 October 1780	King's Mountain, SC	(KIMO)
20 November 1780	Blackstocks, SC	
17 January 1781	Cowpens, SC	(COWP)
1 February 1781	Wilmington, NC	
15 March 1781	Guilford Courthouse, NC	(GUCO)
25 April 1781	Hobkirk's Hill, SC	
22 May-19 June 1781	Ninety-Six, SC	(NISI)
17 July 1781	Quinby's Creek Bridge, SC	
8 September 1781	Eutaw Springs, SC	
29 Sept.-19 Oct. 1781	Yorktown, VA campaign	

Regiments List: British and Loyalist

Campaign Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
27 Feb. 1776	<u>Moore's Creek, NC</u> (MOCO)	Highland Scot Regiment (Loyalist) 84 th Regiment (Royal Highland Emigrants) of Foot	Brig. Gen. Donald McDonald, commanding officer then, Col. Donald McLeod, commanding officer
28 Jun. 1776	<u>Ft. Moultrie, SC</u> (FOMO) (formerly Ft. Sullivan) (Charleston vicinity)	<u>Naval Forces</u> <i>Bristol</i> (50 guns) <i>Experiment</i> (50 guns) <i>Active</i> (28 guns) <i>Solebay</i> (28 guns) <i>Acteon</i> (28 guns) <i>Syren</i> (28 guns) <i>Sphinx</i> (20 guns) <i>Friendship</i> , armed vessel (22 guns) <i>Ranger</i> , sloop (8 guns) <i>Thunder</i> , bombship <i>St. Lawrence</i> , schooner <u>Land Forces</u> 4 th Regiment of Foot 44 th Regiment of Foot	Adm. Peter Parker, commander, naval forces Capt. John Morris Capt. Alexander Scott Capt. William Williams Capt. Thomas Symonds Capt. Christopher Atkins Capt. Tobias Furneau Capt. Anthony Hunt Capt. Charles Hope Roger Willis James Reid Lt. John Graves Maj. Gen. Henry Clinton, commander, land forces

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Campaign	Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
	29 Dec. 1778	Savannah, GA (first battle)	71 st Regiment (Highland Scots) of Foot German auxiliaries (four battalions) Royal Artillery North Carolina Royalists (Loyalists) South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Archibald Campbell, commanding officer Lt. Col. Archibald Campbell Col. John Hamilton Col. Alexander Innes
	24 Sept. 1779- -19 Oct. 1779	Savannah, GA (second battle)	16 th Regiment of Foot 71 st Regiment (Fraser's) of Foot German auxiliaries (two regiments) Royal Navy manning naval battery Royal Marines South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) South Carolina Dragoons (Loyalist) South Carolina Militia (Loyalist) North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist) Georgia Militia (Loyalist) de Lancey's Brigade Brig <i>Germaine</i>	Maj. Gen. Augustine Prevost Lt. Col. Glazier Lt. Col. Maitland Capts. Raworth and Wyley Capt. Tawse Lt. Col. John Hamilton Maj. James Wright Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Campaign	Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
	14 April 1780	<u>Monck's Corner, SC</u>	British (Tarleton;s) Legion (Loyalist) American (Ferguson's) Corps (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton Maj. Patrick Ferguson
	Mar.-May 1780	<u>Charleston, SC</u>	<u>Land Forces</u> 7 th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot 23 rd Regiment (Royal Welch Fusiliers) of Foot 33 rd Regiment of Foot 42 nd Regiment (Royal Highlanders) of Foot 63 rd Regiment of Foot 64 th Regiment (Staffordshire) of Foot 71 st Regiment (Fraser's) of Foot Royal Artillery Light Infantry Hessian Grenadiers (three battalions) German jagers (yagers) (two detachments) Regiment Huyn Grenadiers, 1 st & 2 nd battalions Guides and Pioneers American (Ferguson's) Corps (Loyalist) Batmen (African American) British (Tarleton;s) Legion (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist) Queen's Rangers (Loyalist) Fanning's Corps South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)	Henry Clinton, commanding officer Maj. Timothy Newmarsh Lt. Jhn Peebles ² /Lt. Jas. Stewart/Capt V. Chisholm Maj. Archibald Mcarthur Maj. Graham Maj. Patrick Ferguson Anthony Allaire Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton Cortlandt Skinner Lt. Col. George Turnbull Col. Donald Mcleod Fanning Lt. Col. Alexander Innes Lt. Col. John Hamilton

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Campaign	Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
			<u>Naval Forces</u> Ships of Line: <i>Europe, Russell, Robuste, Defiance, Reasonable, Renown, Romulus, Roebuck</i> Frigates: <i>Blonde, Perseus, Camilla, Raleigh, Redmond, Virginia</i>	Adm. Marriot Arbuthnot, commanding officer
	29 May 1780	<u>Waxhaws, NC</u>	British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist) 17 th Dragoons	Lt. Gen. Cornwallis / Lt. Col. Tarleton, com. off. Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton Maj. Cochrane
	1 Aug. 1780	<u>Rocky Mount, SC</u> (Camden campaign)	New York Volunteers (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. George Turnbull
	6 Aug. 1780	<u>Hanging Rock, SC</u> (Camden campaign)	Loyal American Volunteers (Prince of Wales) (Loyalist) British (Tarleton's) Legion, part of (Loyalist) North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist) South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist)	Col. Francis Rawdon, commander of Camden Maj. John Carden/Capt. Rousselet Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, Capt. Kenneth Mcculloch, Capt. Charles Stewart/Mcdonald Col. Morgan Bryan Col. Thomas Brown

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Campaign	Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
	16 Aug. 1780	<u>Camden, SC</u>	23 rd Regiment (Royal Welch Fusiliers) of Foot 25 th Regiment of Foot 33 rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot 68 th Regiment of Foot 71 st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot. Royal Artillery Pioneers British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist) Volunteers of Ireland (Loyalist) North Carolina Royalists (Loyalist) North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist) Light Infantry, Virginia	Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis/Francis Rawdon, com. offs. Lt. Col. James Webster Robert Gilles/Duncan Mcpherson Lt. Thomas Watt/Capt. John Ross Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, Maj. George Hanger Col. Francis Rawdon Lt. Col. John William Hamilton Col. Morgan Bryan
	18 Aug. 1780	<u>Fishing Creek, SC</u>	British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton
	26 Sept. 1780	<u>Charlotte, NC</u>	British Legion British Infantry	Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off Maj. George Hanger Lt. Col. James Webster
	7 Oct. 1780	<u>King's Mountain, SC</u> (KOMO)	King's American Rangers (Loyalist) North Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers, 2 nd & 3 rd battalions (Loy.) Queen's Rangers (Loyalist)	Maj. Patrick Ferguson/Maj. George Hanger, com. officers Maj. Patrick Ferguson Col. Ambrose Mills, then Col. Vesey Husbands Capt. Alexander Chesney, then, Daniel Plummer Capt. Abraham dePeyester & James Collins

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Campaign	Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
	20 Nov. 1780	<u>Blackstocks, SC</u>	British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist) 63 rd Regiment (cavalry) British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, commanding officer Maj. John Money Banastre Tarleton
	17 Jan. 1781	<u>Cowpens, SC</u> (COWP)	7 th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot 17 th Regiment of Dragoons 33 rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot 71 st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot 71 st Grenadiers Royal Artillery (two 3-pounder "grasshoppers") British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton, commanding officer Maj. Timothy Newmarsh Maj. Archibald McArthur Capt. Duncanson Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton
	1 Feb. 1781	<u>Wilmington, NC</u>	82 nd Regiment of Foot	Col. Balfour, commanding officer Maj. James H. Craig
	15 Mar. 1781	<u>Guilford Courthouse, NC</u> (GUCO)	Brigade of Guards, 1 st , 2 nd , and 3 rd Foot Guards Grenadiers, 1 st & 2 nd battalions 7 th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) of Foot 16 th Regiment of Foot, three companies 23 rd Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) of Foot 33 rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot	Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off. Maj. Gen. Alexander Leslie. Brig. Gen. Howard (serving as volunteer) Brig. Gen. Charles O'Hara, Lt. Col. Norton, & Lt. Col. Robert Stuart Col. James Webster, Sgt. Roger Lamb, Capt. Thomas Saumarez Maj. William Dansey Capt. Frederick Cornwallis

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Campaign	Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
			71 st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot	Col. Simon Fraser
			82 nd Regiment (Duke of Hamilton's) of Foot	Col. Hamilton
			Regiment of Bose (German auxiliary)	Lt. Col. Johann Christian deBuiy
			German jagers (yagers)	
			Royal Artillery (three 3-pounders)	Lt. John Macleod, Lt. O'Hara
			British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton
			North Carolina Royalists	Lt. Col. John Hamilton
	25 Apr. 1781	<u>Hobkirk's Hill, SC</u>		
			63 rd Regiment of Foot	Francis Lord Rawdon, commanding officer
			Royal Artillery (two 6-pounders)	
			Volunteers of Ireland (Loyalist)	Francis Lord Rawdon
			King's American Regiment (Loyalist)	
			New York Volunteers a(Loyalist)	Col. George Turnbull
			South Carolina Regiment (Loyalist)	
			New York Dragoons (Loyalist)	Maj. John Coffin
	May-Jun. 1781	<u>Ninety-Six, SC</u> (NISI)		
			3 rd Regiment of Foot (relief column)	Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger, commanding officer
			19 th Regiment of Foot (relief column)	Lt. Col. Alexander Stuart
			30 th Regiment of Foot (relief column)	Capt. Colin Campbell/also Maj. John Marjoribanks
			Royal Artillery (three 3-pounders)	Capt. Thomas French/also Col. Paston Gould
			New York Brigade (deLancey's), 1 st Battalion (Loy)	Lt. Col. John Harris Cruger
			New Jersey Volunteers, 2 nd Battalion (Loyalist)	Maj. Joseph Greene
			South Carolina militia (Loyalist)	Col. King
			Black Pioneers	
			Watson's Corps (relief column)	Lt. Col. John Watson
			McArthur's detachment (reinforcement)	Maj. Archibald McArthur
			Col. Doyle's holding force (Monck's Corner)	Col. John Doyle
			South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)	Maj. John Coffin, Capt. William Brereton

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Campaign	Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
	17 Jul. 1781	<u>Quinby's Creek Bridge, SC</u>	19 th Regiment (Green Howards) of Foot South Carolina Rangers (Loyalist) Royal Artillery	Lt. Col. James Coates, commanding officer Lt. Col. James Coates
	8 Sep. 1781	<u>Eutaw Springs, SC</u>	3 rd Regiment (Buffs Royal East Kent) of Foot 19 th Regiment (Green Howards) of Foot 30 th Regiment of Foot 63 rd Regiment of Foot 64 th Regiment (Staffordshire) of Foot Royal Artillery (three 6-pounders and one 4-pounder) New York (deLancey's) Brigade (Loyalist) New Jersey Volunteers (Loyalist) New York Volunteers (Loyalist) South Carolina Royalists (Loyalist)	Lt. Col. Alexander Stuart Maj. John Marjoribanks Maj. John Marjoribanks Lt.. Col. John Harris Cruger Maj. Joseph Greene (?) Maj. Sheridan (?) Maj. John Coffin
	May-Oct. 1781	<u>Yorktown</u>		Lt. Gen. Charles Lord Cornwallis, commanding off. Lt. Col. Chewton & Maj. Alex.. Ross, aides de camp Maj. Charles Cochrane, acting aide Maj. John Despard, deputy adjunct general Maj. Richard England, deputy quartermaster general Capts. Campbell & Vallancy, and Lt. Oldfield, and Ensign St. John, deputy quartermaster, assistant Edw. Brabazon, Manley, J. Baillie, & Francis Richardson, majors of brigade Lt. Alex. Sutherland & Haldane & Stratton, engins.

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

Campaign	Date	Campaign/Battle	Regiment	Officers & Others
	May-Oct. 1781	<u>Yorktown</u> (cont.)	Brigade of Guards Light Infantry 17 th Regiment of Foot 23 rd Regiment (Royal Welsh Fusiliers of Foot) 33 rd Regiment (Wellington's) of Foot 43 rd Regiment (Royal Green Jackets) of Foot 54 th Regiment of Foot, 2 nd Battalion 71 st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders) of Foot 76 th Regiment of Foot 80 th Regiment of Foot 84 th Regiment (Royal Highland Emigrants) of Foot Royal Artillery Pioneers German Auxiliaries Anspach battions, two battalions Hessian Regiment, Prince Hereditaire Hessian Regiment of Bose Hessian jagers (yagers) North Carolina Volunteers (Loyalist) Queen's Rangers (Loyalist) British (Tarleton's) Legion (Loyalist)	Brig. Gen. Charles O'Hara/Lt. Col. Lake Lt. Col. Robt. Abercrombie, Maj. Thos. Armstrong Lt. Col. Henry Johnson Capt. Apthorpe Lt. Col. John Yorke Maj. George Hewitt Lt. Col. Duncan Macpherson Maj. Francis Needham, also Charles Robertson Lt. Col. Thomas Dundas, Maj. James Gordon Capt. George Rochfort, Capt. Lt. Edward Fage Col. deVoit, Col. deSeybothen Lt. Col. Matthew deFuchs Maj. O'Reilly Capt. Johann Ewald Lt. Col. John Hamilton Lt. Col. J. Graves Simcoe Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton
	19 Oct. 1781	<u>Cornwallis surrendered</u>		

PART 3: BIBLIOGRAPHY

Printed Primary Sources

- Alden, John Richard. *Robert Dinwiddie: Servant of the Crown*. Williamsburg, VA: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, distributed by University Press of Virginia, 1973
- Allaire, Anthony. *Diary of Lieutenant Anthony Allaire*. New York: New York Times and Arno Press, 1968.
Also printed in Draper's *King's Mountain and Its Heroes* (1881) (see below). Describes the drudgery of campaigning. Allaire was in Ferguson's Corps.
- Bain, James, Jr., editor. "The Siege of Charleston: Journal of Captain Peter Russell, December 25, 1779, to May 2, 1780." *American Historical Review* 4 (April 1899): 478-501.
- Balderston, Marion, and David Syrett, editors. *The Lost War: Letters From British Officers During the American Revolution*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1965 and New York: Horizon Press, 1975.
Letters are arranged only chronologically (between March 1775 and November 1783), making the retrieval of specific information difficult; no bibliography.
- Brown, Alan S. "James Simpson's Reports on the Carolina Loyalists, 1779-1780." *Journal of Southern History* 21 (1955): 513-19.
- Brown, Richard M. *The South Carolina Regulators*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1963.
- Butler, Lindley S., editor. *The Narrative of Col. David Fanning*. Davidson, NC: Briarpatch Press, 1981.
Loyalist narrative about the American Revolution in the southern colonies; participated in the siege of Ninety Six.
- Campbell, Colin. "The 71st Highlanders in Massachusetts, 1776-1780," *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* 62 (1958).
- Campbell, Colin, editor. *Journal of an Expedition Against the Rebels of Georgia in North America Under the Orders of Archibald Campbell, Esquire, Lieut. Col. of His Majesty's 71st Regiment, 1778*. Darien, GA: Ashantilly Press, 1981.
- Clark, H. C. "Report on Publication of Revolutionary Military Records." In *American Historical Association Annual Report* (1915).
- Clark, Walter L., et al., editors. "Narrative of Colo. David Fanning. Written by Himself Detailing Astonishing Events in No[rth] Ca[raolina], from 1775 to 1783." *The State Records of North Carolina*. 26 volumes. Raleigh, NC: 1886-1907.
- Clinton, Henry. *Correspondence Between His Excellency General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. and Lieutenant General Earl Cornwallis*. New York: ??, 1781.
- _____. *Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sire Henry Clinton, K.B. Relative to His Conduct During His Command of the King's Troops in North America*. New York: Sower, Morton, and Horner, 1783.
- _____. *Observations on Some Parts of the Answer of Earl Cornwallis to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative, to Which is Added an Appendix, Containing Extracts of Letters and Other Papers, to Which Reference is Necessary*. London: printed for J. Debrett, 1783.
- Chesney, Alexander. *Journal of Principal Events in the Life of Alexander Chesney . . . Who Emigrated to America in 1772 and Served as a Loyalist*.

- Chesney was born in Ireland in 1755, immigrated to South Carolina in 1772, served as a Loyalist in the Revolutionary War, and returned to Ireland in 1782. His diary presents a lively and interesting picture of Carolina during the Revolution. Also see: *Life of General F. R. Chesney* by Stanley Lane-Poole (1885).
- Coleman, George W., Jr. "The Southern Campaign, 1781: From Guildford Court House to the Siege of York: Narrated in the Letters from Judge St. George Tucker to His Wife." *Magazine of American History* 7 (July 1881): 36-46.
- Cometti, Elizabeth, editor. *The American Journal of Lt. John Enys*. Blue Mountain Lake, NY: Adirondack Museum, 1976.
Enys was an historian for the 29th (or Worchestershire) Regiment of Foot that served in the British campaigns in Canada and New England and New York frontier campaigns, not in southern campaigns.
- Commager, Henry Steele and Richard B. Morris, editors. *The Spirit of 'Seventy-Six': The Story of the Revolution as Told by Participants*. New York: Bonanza Books, 1983, c. 1953.
American participants, not British.
- Cook, James. "Map of the Province of South Carolina with All Rivers, Creeks, Bays, Inlets." No publ., 1773.
- Dann, John C., editor. *The Revolution Remembered: Eyewitness Accounts of the War for Independence*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1983.
- Davies, K. G., editor. *Documents of the American Revolution, 1770-1783* (twenty-one volumes). Killo' the 'Grange: Irish University Press, 1972-1981.
- Douglas, David C., editor. *English Historical Documents: American Colonial Documents to 1776, Vol. 9*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1955.
Includes documents from the earliest years of colonial settlement through 1776; too early for our purposes.
- Douglas, David D., editor. *English Historical Documents. Vol. X, 1775-1782*. London/New York: Routledge, 1996.
The little that pertains to the American Revolution is limited to the writings of public officials.
- Duncan, James. ""Diary of . . . of Colonel Moses Hazen's Regiment. In the Yorktown Campaign, 1781." *Pennsylvania Archives*. Second series 15: 743-52.
- Ferguson, James. *Two Scottish Soldiers*. Aberdeen, Scotland, 1888.
Includes some letters of Patrick Ferguson.
- Gibbs, Robert Wilson. *Documentary History of the American Revolution, Consisting of Letters and Papers Relating to the Contest for Liberty, Chiefly in south Carolina, from Originals in the Possession of the Editor, and Other Sources, 1764-1776 and 1776-1782 and 1781 and 1782*. Reprint of 1853-1857 edition. Reprint of 1853-54 edition. New York: New York Times, 1971.
Published collection of papers in the United States (not Great Britain) collected by the author for twenty-five years, pertaining chiefly to South Carolina.
- Graves, Robert. *Sergeant Lamb of the Ninth; and Proceed, Sergeant Lamb*. Manchester, England: Carcarel, 1999.
- Gray, "Colonel ? Gray's Observations on the War in Carolina." *South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine* 11: 3 (July 1910): 1-159.
Presents a candid Tory account of the problems of the Tory militia and the majority of its leadership relative to Rebel militia.

- Gruber, Ira D., editor. *John Peebles' American War: the Diary of a Scottish Grenadier, 1776-1782*. Mechanicsburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 1998.
- Guthorn, Peter J. *British Maps of the American Revolution*. Monmouth Beach, NJ: Philip Freneau Press, 1972.
- Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. *William Richardson Davie: A Memoir*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina, 1907.
- _____. editor. "King's Mountain: Letters at Isaac Shelby." *Journal of Southern History* 4 (1938): 367-77.
- Hanger, George. *An Address to the Army; in Reply to Strictures by Roderick M'Kenzie (Late Lieutenant in the 71st Regiment) on Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781*. London: 1789.
First-hand account sometimes defends Tarleton at the expense of accuracy.
- Harrell, Isaac S. "North Carolina Loyalists." *North Carolina Historical Review* 3 (1926): 575-90.
- Hatch, Charles. *The Battle of Guilford Courthouse*. 1971.
This history consists primarily of quoted passages from other sources; useful illustrations and maps are included.
- Henry, Robert, and Captain David Vance. *Narrative of the Battle of Cowan's Ford, February 1st, 1781 and Narrative of the Battle of King's Mountain*. Greensboro, NC: D. Schenck, Sr., 1891. American perspective, not British.
- Higgins, W. Robert, editor. *The Revolutionary War in the South*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1979.
This book, a collection of essays by different authors, includes a chapter by Ira D. Gruber entitled "Britain's Southern Strategy," somewhat relevant to this research project. Book includes no bibliographies and no index.
- Hogge, G., editor. *The Journal and Correspondence of William, Lord Auckland, Vols. 1-4*. London: 1861-1862.
- Holcomb, Brent, compiler. *Ninety Six District, South Carolina: Journal of the Court of Ordinary, 1781-1786*. Easley, SC: 1978/
- Hughes, Thomas. *A Journal by Thos. Hughes for His Amusement & Designed Only for His Perusal by the Time He Attains the Age of 50 if He Lives so Long*. Cambridge, England: University Press, 1947.
- Johnson, William. *Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Nathanael Greene . . . in the War of the Revolution, Vols. 1 and 2*. Charleston, SC: 1822.
See especially Ortho Williams's "Southern Army. A Narrative of the Campaign of 1780" in Appendix B (pp. 485-510).
- Jones, E. Alfred, editor. *The Journal of Alexander Chesney, a South Carolina Loyalist in the Revolution and After*. Columbus, OH: *Ohio State University Bulletin* 26 (October 30, 1921): 1-149.
About twenty pages of this journal recount Chesney's experiences in America fighting as a Loyalist in the Revolutionary War. Captain Chesney was placed in command at Forty Six, and fought in battles at King's Mountain and Cowpens; his journal provides a rare Tory picture of these battles and their aftermaths. Chesney's family was with him during some of the war battles. Original document is in the British Museum.
- Kemble, Stephen. "Journal of Lt. Col. Stephen Kemble, 1773-1789; and British Army

- Orders; General Sir William Howe, 1775-1778; General Sir Henry Clinton, 1778; and General Daniel Jones, 1778." New York:: New York Historical Society Collections, 1884.
- Lamb, Roger. *Memoir of His Own Life*. Dublin: Printed by J. Jones, 1811.
- . *An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences During the Late American War from Its Commencement to the Year 1783*. Dublin, Ireland: Wilkinson & Courtney, 1809. Reprint. New York: New York Times, 1968.
Chapters 16 and 17 are especially useful, since they deal with the southern campaigns under Cornwallis, Tarleton's defeat at Cowpens, Greene's activities in North Carolina, action at Guilford Courthouse, the arrival of the British Army at Wilmington, the evacuation of Camden, the surrender of Augusta, the evacuation of Ninety-Six, and action at Eutaws. About fifty pages deal with southern campaigns and the six southern NPS parks; no index or sources cited. This is a classic by a sergeant of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. (Robert Graves, in *Sergeant Lamb's America*, has written an excellent historical novel based on Lamb's account and adventures in America).
- Lee, Henry. *Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States*. New York: B. Franklin, 1970.
American perspective, not British.
- Lee, Robert E., editor *The Revolutionary War Memoirs of General Henry Lee*. New York: Ca Capo Press, 1998.
- Lodge, Henry Cabot. *Andre's Journal: An Authentic Record of the Movements and Engagements of the British Army in America from June 1777 to 1778 . . .* Boston: Bibliophile Soc., 1903.
- McDonald, Alexander. "Letterbook of Capt. Alexander McDonald, of the Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775-1779." *New York Historical Society Collections* 15 (1882): 205-498.
- Mackenzie, Frederick. *Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, Giving a Daily Narrative of His Military Service as an Officer of the regiment of Welsh Fusiliers During the Years 1775-1781 in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New York, Vols. 1 and 2*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1930.
- Mackenzie (or "McKenzie"), Roderick. "Strictures on Lt. Col. Tarleton's History 'of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern Provinces of North America,' wherein Military Characters and Corps Are Vindicated from Injurious Aspersions, and Several Important Transactions Placed in Their Proper Point of View, in a Series of Letters to a Friend, by Roderick Mackenzie, Late Lieutenant in the 71st Regiment." London: 1787.
The exceptionally long title of this pamphlet describes its contents. Mackenzie, wounded at Cowpens, never forgave Tarleton for the outcome of the battle, and criticized him severely in this pamphlet.
- Marrant, John. *A Narrative of the Lord's Wonderful Dealings with John Marrant, a Black*. London: 1788. Sixth edition.
John Marrant was pressed into British service when his master's estate was abandoned during the war.
- Newsome, A. R., editor. "A British Orderly Book, 1780-1781." *North Carolina Historical Review* 9: 3 (July 1932): 273-98 and 9: 4 (October 1932): 366-92.
Presents the chronology of Cornwallis's campaign as well as a good picture of concerns of a field commander.

- Onderdonk, James L., editor. "Diary of Joshua Pell, Jr., an Officer of the British Army in America, 1776-1777." *Magazine of American History* 2 (January-February 1878): 43-47 and 107-12.
- Rankin, Hugh F., editor. "An Officer Out of His Time: Correspondence of Major Patrick Ferguson, 1779-1780." In *Sources of American Independence: Selected Manuscripts from the Collections of the William Clements Library, Vols. 1 and 2*. Edited by Howard H. Peckham. Chicago, IL: 1978 (Vol. 2: 287-98)
- Reese, George Henkle, compiler. *The Cornwallis Papers, Abstracts of Americana*. Charlottesville: Virginia Independence Bicentennial Commission, 1970.
Presents excellent information about the organization of British records.
- Robertson, Archibald. *Archibald Robertson: His Diaries and Sketches in America, 1762-1780*. New York: New York Public Library, 1971.
Robertson does not give any information about the South, other than Charleston.
- Robinson, Blackwell P., editor. *The Revolutionary War Sketches of William R. Davie*. Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, 1976.
American not British.
- Rogers, George C, editor. "Letters of Charles O'Hara to the ? Grafton." *South Carolina Historical Magazine* 65: 3 (July 1964):
Useful for the condition of Cornwallis's army and the views of soldiers in the field.
- Ross, Charles, editor. *Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis* (three volumes). London: J. Murray, 1859.
Vol. 1 contains many valuable letters written during Cornwallis's America period
- Salley, A. S., Jr., editor. *Col. William Hill's Memoirs of the Revolution*. Columbia, SC: Printed for the Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1921.
- Scheer, George F. and Hugh F. Rankin, editors. *Rebels and Redcoats: the American Revolution Through the Eyes of Those Who Fought and Lived It*. New York: Da Capo Press, 1987, 1957.
Chapters on Kings Mountain, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, etc. as seen through American eyes, not British.
- Scull, G. D., editor. *Memoir and Letters of Captain W. Granville Evelyn, of the 4th Regiment ("King's Own"), from North America, 1774-1776*.
- Senf, Col. [Christian]. "Plan of the Battle of Camden." *Magazine of American History* 5 (October 1880): 275-78.
- Serjeant, W. R. "The Tarleton Papers: a Merchant's Accounts. *Liverpool Libraries, Museums and Arts Committee Bulletin* 6 (1956): 28-31
Mostly letters, deeds, and business accounts of John Tarleton, Liverpool merchant and father of Banastre Tarleton; two letters from son to father are included in the Tarleton Papers in Liverpool.
- Simmons, R. C. and P. D. G. Thomas, editors. *Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments Respecting North America, 1754-1783*, 6 vols. White Plains, NY: Kraus, 1982.
- Simcoe, John Graves. *Simcoe's Military Journal: A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps, Called the Queen's Rangers, Commanded by Lieut. Col. J. G. Simcoe . . .* New York: Bartlett and Welford, 1844.
John Simcoe included the Virginia campaign in this memoir of the Queen's Rangers, Loyalist corps that fought in several southern campaigns.

- Smyth, J. F. D. *A Tour in the United States of America, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: No publ., 1784.
- Stevens, B. F. *The Campaign in Virginia, 1781. An Exact Reprint of Six Rare Pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy with Very Numerous Important Unpublished Notes by Sir Henry Clinton*, K.B. (two vols.). London: 1882.
Contains valuable correspondence that describes the campaign in the Carolinas; reproductions from the British Headquarters Papers.
- _____. *The Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: 1888.
A reprint of six controversial pamphlets written by Clinton and Cornwallis related to the Yorktown, Virginia campaign, with long transcripts from their dispatches.
- _____. *B. F. Stevens's Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America, 1773-1783*, twenty-five vols. London, 1889-1895. Reprint. New York: AMS Press, .
Records 2,107 documents pertaining to American history, between 1773 and 1783; material arranged alphabetically by author's last name; Vol. 25 contains indexes to all volumes.
- Tarleton, Lieutenant Colonel Banastre. *A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America*. London: T. Cadell, 1787 and New York: New York Times, 1968.
An account, by Tarleton, of events, battles, etc. in the American Revolution, some of which was taken from Great Britain's *National Register*, a periodical that reported annual events; Tarleton's account are probably biased when he lost, but accurate when he won battles; emphasis is chiefly on military operations; sources are cited and several important documents are included.
- Themistocles. *A Reply to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative, Wherein His Numerous Errors Are Pointed Out, and the Conduct of Lord Cornwallis Fully Vindicated From All Aspersion . . .* Reprint. New York: Sower, Morton, and Horner, 1783.
- Tucker, St. George. "Journal of the Siege of Yorktown, 1781." *William and Mary Quarterly*. Third series 5 (July 1948): 375-95.
- Tustin, Joseph P., editor. *Diary of the American War: a Hessian Journal, Johann Ewald*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1979.
Candid, reliable, and a good read.
- Uhlendorf, Bernhard A., translator and editor. *The Siege of Charleston, With an Account of the Province of South Carolina: Diaries and Letters of Hessian Officers From the von Jungkenn Papers in the William L. Clements Library*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1938.
Contains much valuable material, including the diary of Captain Johann Henrichs.
- Willcox, C. DeWitt, editor. *Major Andre's Journal: Operations of the British Army and Lieutenant Generals Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton, June 1777 to November 1778*. Tarrytown, NY: William Abbott, 1930.
- Willcox, William B. *The American Rebellion: Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative of His Campaign, 1775-1782, With an Appendix of Original Documents*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1954.
The only complete memoir by a general on either side of the Revolutionary War, even though it is an apologia by an embittered man. Half of this book is Clinton's narrative of the Revolutionary War campaigns, 1775-1782; the last half, an appendix, consists of extracts of letters by Clinton; works cited are published.
- Williams, . "Narrative of the Campaign of 1780." Describes the Battle Cowpens.

Guides and Finding Aids

- Adams, Randolph G. *British Headquarters Maps and Sketches Used by Sir Henry Clinton While in Command of the British Forces Operating in North America During the War for Independence, 1775-1782*. Ann Arbor, MI: William Clements Library, 1928.
Sections organized by Canadian province and colony; relevant sections include North and South Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, Florida. Each entry describing a map gives the location of that map (in a book, archives, etc.).
- _____. *Guide to the Materials for American History, to 1783, in the Public Records Office of Great Britain, Vols. 1 and 2*. Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1912, 1914.
Volume 1 briefly describes the "State Papers," while Volume II gives a brief description of "Departmental [i.e. departments of the Secretary, Accountant General, Navy Board, Victualling, Marine Office, Medical, etc.] and Miscellaneous Papers." A brief description of each item and its location is given in a short paragraph. Extensive index.
- _____. *Headquarters Papers of the British Army in North America During the War of the American Revolution*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1926.
- Alphabetical Guide to War Office and Other Military Records*. London: Public Record Office, n.d.
- Andrews, Charles McLean & Frances Davenport. *Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in Minor London Archives, and in the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge*. Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1908. Reprinted. New York: Kraus Reprint Corporation, 1965.
- Beers, Henry Putney. *Bibliographies in American History: Guide to Materials for Research*. New Jersey: Pageant Books, 1959.
Very general bibliography with only two pages on Revolutionary War sources.
- _____. "The Papers of the British Commanders in Chief in North America, 1754-1783." *Military Affairs* 13(Summer 1949): 79-94.
- Born, Lester K. *British Manuscripts Project: a Checklist of the Microfilms Prepared in England and Wales for the American Council of Learned Societies, 1941-1945*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress Photoduplication Service, 1955)
- British Museum Catalogue of Printed Maps, Charts and Plans, Vols. 1-5*. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1967.
An exhaustive list of printed maps in the British Museum.
- British Public Record Office: History, Description, Record Groups, Finding Aids, and Materials for American History*. Richmond, VA: Virginia State Library, 1960.
Best introduction to the Public Records Office in London.
- Brun, Christian. *Guide to the Manuscript Maps in the William L. Clements Library*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1959.
- Burke, Edmund, editor. *Annual Register or General Repository of History, Politics, and Literature for the Year [1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, and 1782]*.
Invaluable multi-volume that includes sections on : British and Foreign History, Principal Occurrences (first-hand accounts of naval and military engagements), published in Great Britain.
- Cary, A. D. L. and Stoupler McCole. *Regimental Records of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers (Late the 23rd Foot)*, three vols. London: Foster Groom & Company, 1921.

- Clark, W. B., et al. *Naval Documents of the American Revolution*. Washington, D.C.: Naval History Division, Department of the Navy, 1964 to present.
- Crick, B. R. "First List of Addenda to A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland." *Bulletin of the British Association for American Studies*, New Series 5 (December 1962); also New Services 7 (December 1963) and New Series 12/13 (1966).
- Crick, Bernard R. and Miriam Alman, editors. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland*. London: Meckler Books/Mansell Publishing, 1979.
- Ellis, Roger H. "Records of the American Loyalists' Claims in the Public Record Office." *The Genealogists' Magazine* 12 (1958).
- Farmer, John Stephen. *The Regimental Records of the British Army: A Historical Resume Chronologically Arranged of Title, Campaigns, Honors, Uniforms . . .* Bristol, England: Crecy Books, 1984.
- Ford, Worthington C., compiler. *British Officers Serving in the American Revolution, 1774-1783*. Brooklyn, NY: Historical Printing Club, 1897.
- Galbraith, V. H. *An Introduction to the Use of the Public Records*. London: 1952.
- Gephart, Ronald M., compiler. *Revolutionary America, 1763-1789: A Bibliography*, two vols. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1984.
Book has extensive index that help locate sources in two-volume book; great overview of American Revolution collections/preservation in the United States, not Great Britain.
- Greene, Evarts Boutell, and Richard B. Morris. *A Guide to the Principal Sources for Early American History (1600-1800) in the City of New York*. New York: Columbia
- Griffin, Grace Gardner. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to American History in British Depositories*. Washington, DC: Division of Manuscripts, Library of Congress, 1946.
- Guide to the National Archives of Scotland. Military Source List, Vol. 1: Private Records; Vol. 2: Government and Other Records*.
- Hale, Richard W. *Guide to Photographed Historical Material in Canada and the United States*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1961.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission. *Manorial Documents Register*.
Manors are indexed by manor name—the people mentioned in manor records are not indexed.
- _____. *National Register of Archives*.
This register can be searched by personal name; also there is an index that includes diaries and papers.
- _____. *Report on American Manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain, Vols. 1-4*. London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1904, 1906, 1907, and 1909.
These papers, sometimes known as the "Carleton" or "Dorchester Papers," constitute the Headquarters Papers of the successive British commanders in chief in the American Revolution. Some papers deal with British southern campaigns. A brief description of each item and its location is given in a short paragraph. Index.
- Jenkinson, Hilary. *Guide to the Public Records—Introductory*. London: 1949.
- Kitzmiller, J. M. *In Search of the "Forlorn Hope": A Comprehensive Guide to Locating British Regiments and Their Records* (Salt Lake City: n.p. 1988).
- Koenig, W. J. and S. L. Mayer. *European Manuscript Sources of the American Revolution*. London: Bowker Publishing Company, Ltd., 1974.

- Law, M. E. S. *Battery Records of the Royal Artillery, 1716-1877*. (Woolwich, England: n.p. 1952-1970).
- Leventhal, Herbert and James E. Mooney. *American Antiquarian Proceedings* 85: 1 and 2 (1975); 86: 1 (1976); and 90: 1 and 2.
Loyalist source material in the United States.
- Lindsay-McDougall, K. F. *A Guide to the Manuscripts at the National Maritime Museum*. London: 1960.
- List of War Office Records (L & I: XXVII)*. London: Public Record Office, n.d.
- Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office, 2, America and West Indies*. London: HMSO, 1974.
- Matteson, David M. *List of Manuscripts Concerning American History Preserved in European Libraries and Noted in the Published Catalogues and Similar Printed Lists*. Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution, 1925.
- Matthews, William, compiler. *British Diaries: An Annotated Bibliography of British Diaries Written Between 1442 and 1942*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 1950.
Book has a wide assortment of British diaries (religious, social, travel, military) organized chronologically by year. For 1778-1782, military diaries pertain to siege of Gibraltar, the West Indies. Not useful for this project.
- Mortimer, Ian, editor. *Record Repositories in Great Britain*. London: Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, Public Record Office, 1999.
- Negenzahl, Kenneth. *A Bibliography of Printed Plans of the American Revolution, 1775-1795*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press, 1975.
Includes detailed descriptions of maps showing battle plans at many places throughout the South, including Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie, Camden, Charleston, Guildford Courthouse, and Hobkirk's Hill. Gives source(s) of each map's reproduction.
- Nickson, Margaret. *The British Library: Guide to Catalogues and Indexes of the Department of Manuscripts*. London: British Library Board, 1998.
(www.bl.uk/collections/manuscriptscat)
- Palmer, George, editor. *A Bibliography of Loyalist Source Material in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1982.
- Peckham, Howard H. *Sources of American Independence: Selected Manuscripts from the Collections of the William L. Clements Library*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1978.
- Penfold, P. A., editor. *Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office: 2. America and West Indies*. London: Public Record Office, 1974.
- Phillips, Philip L. *A List of Maps of America in the Library of Congress Preceded by a List of Works Relating to Cartography*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1901.
A list of 15,000 maps are presented alphabetically by region in this book.
- Public Records Office. *Alphabetical Guide to War Office and Other Military Records Preserved in the Public Records Office*. London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1973.
- _____. *Catalogue of Maps, Plans, and Charts in the Library of the Colonial Office, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: Public Record Office, 1885.
- _____. *Lists and Indexes*, 36 London, 1911. Reprint. Kraus, 1963.
- _____. *Indexes to the War Office*. London: Public Record Office, .
- _____. *Scottish Museums and Galleries Guide* Aberdeen: Aberdeen University Press, 19?
- Pugh, Ralph B. *Records of the Colonial and Dominion Offices*. London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 1964.

- Raimo, John W., editor. *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland: A Revision of the Guide Edited in 1961 by B. R. Crick and Miriam Alman*. London: Meckler Books/Mansell Publishing, n.d.
- Reese, C. H. *The Cornwallis Papers, Vol. I and II*. Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 1970.
- Records of the Colonial and Dominions Offices. Public Record Office Handbook No. 3*. London: Public Record Office, n.d.
Gives a brief description of the Colonial Office (CO) records.
- Ross, C. *Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis, Vols. I, II, and III*. London: N.p., 1859.
- The Scots of America: Historical Background, List of Documents, Extracts and Facsimiles*. Edinburgh: National Archives of Scotland, n.d.
- Scottish Museums and Galleries Guide*. Aberdeen, Scotland: Aberdeen University Press.
- Scottish Record Office. *Source List of Manuscripts Relating to the U.S.A. and Canada in the Scottish Record Office*. Edinburgh: Scottish Record Office, 1964.
- _____. *Material Relating to the U.S. and Canada in the Scottish Record Office, List No. 2. and List No. 3*. Edinburgh: Scottish Record Office, 1965 and 1967, respectively.
- Sellers, John R., et al. *Manuscript Sources in the Library of Congress for Research on the American Revolution*. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1975.
- Shy, Arlene Phillips, assisted by Barbara A. Mitchell. *Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the William Clements Library*. Boston: G. K. Hall & Company, 1978.
A 250-page index of peoples' names along with brief descriptions of the contents of each collection.
- Skeat, T. C. *The Catalogues of Manuscript Collections in the British Museum*. London: 1962.
- Stevens, Benjamin Franklin. *Catalogue Index of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America During the Period, 1773-1783*, 180 volumes.
Contains titles and abstracts of 161,000 documents located in England, France, the Netherlands, and Spain relating to America between 1763 and 1783, copies and now in the Library of Congress, contained in 180 volumes.
- _____, compiler. *Report on American Manuscripts in the Royal Institution of Great Britain*. London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1904-1909 and Boston: Gregg Press, 1972.
- Thurston, A. *Sources for Colonial Studies in the Public Record Office, Vol. 1: Records of the Colonial Office, Dominions Office, Commonwealth Relations Office and Commonwealth Office*. N.p.: 1995.
- Wise, Terence, and Shirley Wise. *A Guide to Military Museums and Other Places of Military Interest*. Powys, England: Terence Wise, 1994.

Books and Journal Articles³

- Acland, Anne. *A Devon Family: The Story of the Aclands*. London: Phillimore & Company, Ltd., 1981.
- Adams, Randolph G. *British Headquarters Maps and Sketches Used by Sir Henry Clinton While in Command of the British Forces Operating in North America During the War for Independence, 1775-1782*. Ann Arbor, MI: William Clements Library, 1928.
Sections of the book are organized by Canadian province and colony; relevant sections include North and South Carolina, Virginia, Georgia, and Florida. Each entry, describing a map, gives the location of that map (book, archives, etc.).
- Agniel, Lucien. *The Late Affair Has Almost Broke My Heart: the American Revolution in the South, 1780-1781*. Riverside, CT: Chatham Press, 1972.
Chapters cover southern battles at Kings Mountain, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse; no footnotes or bibliography.
- Alden, John Richard. *A History of the South, Vol. III: The South in the Revolution, 1763-1789*. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1957.
Good general reference; authoritative sources; three chapters focus on the South During the Revolution; bibliographic essay is somewhat helpful.
- _____, editor. *The War of the Revolution*, two vols. (Christopher Ward) New York: Macmillan, 1952.
A narrative history of the Revolution with little analysis; Vol. 2 focuses on the war in the South.
- Allen, Robert S., editor. *The Loyal Americans: the Military Role of the Loyalist Provincial Corps and Their Settlement in British North America*. Ottawa: National Museum of Man and National Museums of Canada, 1983.
Focuses on Canada; book accompanied museum exhibit.
- Aptheker, Herbert. *The Negro in the American Revolution*. New York: 1940.
- Atlay, J. B. *Tarleton of the Legion* [extracted from the *Cornhill Magazine* 19 (1905)].
[Ref. No.: H920 TAR at Cultural Services, Liverpool Central Library, Liverpool]
- Babits, Lawrence E. *A Devil of a Whipping: The Battle of Cowpens*. Chapel, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1998.
Good general source of information; extensively cited sources in notes; useful bibliography.
- Baker, Thomas E. *Another Such Victory: The Story of the American Defeat at Guilford Courthouse That Helped Win the War for Independence*. New York: Eastern Acorn Press, 1981.
- _____. *the Monuments at Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, North Carolina*. Greensboro, NC: The Park, 1979.
- Bannatyne, Lt. Col. N. *History of the Thirtieth Regiment*. Liverpool, England: Littlebury Brothers, 1923.
- Bass, Robert D. *The Green Dragoon: The Lives of Banastre Tarleton and Mary Robinson*. New York: Holt, 1957.
Based on the Tarleton Papers.

³ This portion of the bibliography is not required by the National Park Service contract to conduct research in Great Britain on southern campaigns in the Revolutionary War. It is included to provide additional information that may be useful in the interpretation of Revolutionary War parks in the South.

-
- _____. *Ninety Six, the Struggle for the South Carolina Back Country*. Lexington, SC: Sandlapper Stone, 1978.
Only selected chapters deal with the Revolution in the South; not well documented, but some useful information is given on Ninety Six.
- Bearss, Edwin C. *The Battle of Sullivan's Island and the Capture of Fort Moultrie; a Documented Narrative and Troop Movement Maps, Fort Sumter National Monument, South Carolina*. Washington, DC: Division of History, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, US Department of the Interior, 1968.
- _____. *Fort Moultrie HECF-HDCP, Fort Sumter National Monument, South Carolina*. Denver: Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Team, National Park Service, US Department of the Interior, 1974.
- Beckett, Ian F. W. *Discovering British Regimental Traditions*. Princes Risborough, Buckinghamshire, England: Shire Publications, Ltd., 1999.
- Berlin, Ira. *Slaves Without Masters: The Free Negro in the Antebellum South*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1974.
- Bicheno, Hugh. *Rebels and Redcoats: The American Revolutionary War*. London: Harper & Collins, Publishers, 2003.
- Bloomer, William. *Badges of the Highland and Lowland Regiments*. N.p.: 1982.
- Blumenthal, Walter Hart. *Women Camp Followers of the American Revolution*. Philadelphia: George St. McManus, 1952.
Separate chapters discuss British and American camp followers; sparse notes and bibliography.
- Blythe, Robert W., Maureen A. Carroll, and Steven H. Moffson. *Kings Mountain National Military Park: Historic Resource Study*. N.p.: National Park Service, May 1995.
- Boatner, Mayo, III. *Encyclopedia of the American Revolution*. Mechanicsburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 1994.
Indispensable reference that gives detailed analyses of actions and campaigns.
- Booth, Philip, *The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (The 43rd/52nd Regiment of Foot)*. Broughton-Mainwaring. Rowland. *Historical Record of the Royal Welch Fusiliers, Late the Twenty-Third Regiment, or Royal Welch Fusiliers*. Hatchards: 1889.
- Brown, Alan S., "James Simpson's Reports on the Carolina Loyalists, 1778-1780." *Journal of Southern History* 21 (1955): 513-19.
- Buchanan, John. *The Road to Guilford Courthouse: the American Revolution in the Carolinas*. New York: Wiley, 1997.
Covers many southern battles.
- Callahan, North. *Royal Raiders: The Tories of the American Revolution*. Indianapolis and New York: 1963.
- Cannon, Richard. *Historical Record of the Twenty-Third Regiment, or the Royal Welch Fusiliers*. Parker, Furnivall and Parker, 1850.
- Carrington, Henry B. *Battles of the American Revolution, 1775-1781, Including . . . 1877*. Reprint. Detailed account of the Revolutionary War's military activities; the "References" index and "Bibliographic Table" do not give enough information to be helpful.
- Carter, T. *Historical Record of the Twenty-Sixth or Cameronian Regiment*. London: W. O. Mitchell, 1867.
- Cary, A. D. L. & McCance, Stouppé. *Regimental Records of the Royal Welch Fusiliers (Late the 23rd Foot), Vols. 1 [1689-1815]*. Forster Groom: 1921 and 1923.

- Chidsey, Donald Barr. *The War in the South: The Carolinas and Georgia in the American Revolution: An Informal History*. New York: Crown Publishers, 1969.
Very basic history; few notes that cite sources. Bibliography lists published sources only.
- Clark, Murtie June, editor. *Loyalists in the Southern Campaign of the Revolutionary War, Vols. 1-3*. Baltimore, MD: 1981.
- Coleman, Kenneth. *The American Revolution in Georgia, 1763-1789*. Athens, GA: University of Georgia Press, 1958.
- Cometti, Elizabeth. "Women in the American Revolution." *New England Quarterly* 20 (September 1947): .
Article focuses on patriot colonial women, not British women, and footnotes give US, not British sources.
- Crow, Jeffrey J., editor. *The Southern Experience in the American Revolution*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1978. See especially, John Shy, "British Strategy for Pacifying the Southern Colonies."
- Commager, Henry Steele and Richard Brandon Morris, editors. *The Spirit of Seventy-Six: The Story of the American Revolution as Told by Participants*. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1958.
- Cumming, William Patterson. *British Maps of Colonial America*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974.
There is a chapter on "The Cartography of Conflict: Map-making Related to the French and Indian War and the Revolution"; a section of southern campaigns (pp. 70-74) and "Appendix B: North American Manuscript Maps of the Revolutionary Period" from the Collection of Earl Percy in Alnwick Castle (p. 84) is useful.
- Curtis, Edward Ely. *The Organization of the British Army in the American Revolution*. St. Clair Shores, MI: Scholarly Press, 1972.
Chapters deal with the administrative machinery of the army, provisioning, and problems of transport to the US; several useful appendices, as well as a bibliography with primary sources add to the utility of this book.
- Davis, Burke. *The Compens-Guilford Courthouse Campaigns*. New York: 1962.
- DeMond, Robert O. *The Loyalists in North Carolina During the Revolution*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1940.
- DeVorse, Louis, Jr. *The Indian Boundary Line in the Southern Colonies, 1763-1775*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1966.
- Draper, Lyman Copeland. *Kings Mountain and Its Heroes: History of the Battle of King's Mountain, October 7, 1780, and the Events Which Led to It*. Cincinnati, P. G. Thomson, 1881.
The product of exhaustive research judiciously presented; also contains much information on war in the back country; includes the *Diary of Anthony Allaire, of Ferguson's Corps* (see above) and other useful primary documents (letters, newspaper articles, etc.).
- Duncan, Francis. *History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: 1879.
Vol. I contains many interesting facts related to the career of the Royal Artillery in America, 1775-1783, written in lively prose.
- Dykeman, Wilma. *With Fire and Sword: The Battle of Kings Mountain, 1780*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, 1970.

- Edgar, Walter B. *Partisans and Redcoats: the Southern Conflict That Turned the Tide of the American Revolution*. New York: Morrow, 2001.
- Egerton, Hugh E., editor. *The Royal Commission on the Losses and Services of the American Loyalists, 1783-1785*. Oxford: 1915.
- Ellet, Elizabeth F. *The Women of the American Revolution*. New York: Charles Scribner, 1853-1854.
- Farmer, Henry George. *Memoirs of the Royal Artillery Band, Its Origin, History and Progress. An Account of the Rise of Military Music in England*. London: 1904.
Traces the history of military music in the British Army at the time of the American Revolution.
- Ferguson, James. *Two Scottish Soldiers*. Aberdeen: D. W. ?? and Son, 1888.
Helpful although not definitive biography of Patrick Ferguson.
- Ferrar, Major. M. L. *A History of the Services of the 19th Regiment*. London: 1911.
- Finkelman, Paul, editor. *Slavery, Revolutionary America, and the New Nation*. New York: Garland Publishing, Inc., 1989.
Selected essays discuss slavery and the British during the Revolution.
- Foner, Philip S. *Blacks in the American Revolution*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1975.
- Ford, Worthington D. *British Officers Serving in the American Revolution, 1774-1783*. Brooklyn, NY: 1897.
- Fortescue, John. *A History of the British Army, Vols. 1-13*. London: Macmillan and Company, Ltd. 1911.
- Foss, Michael. *The Royal Fusiliers (The 7th Regiment of Foot)*. London, H. Hamilton, 1967.
Very brief history; only eight pages deal with the American Revolution; no sources cited or bibliography.
- Frey, Sylvia Rae. *The British Soldier in America: A Social History of Military Life in the Revolutionary Period*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981.
Excellent source on social history of the military.
- Foss, Michael. *The Royal Fusiliers (The 7th Regiment of Foot)*. London: H. Hamilton, 1967.
- Gee, Olive. "The British War Office in the Later Years of the American War of Independence." *Journal of Modern History* 26 (1954): 123-36.
- Glover, Michael. *That Astonishing Infantry: Three Hundred Years of the History of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers (23rd Regiment of Foot), 1689-1989*. London: L. Cooper, 1989.
Ten pages cover the Welsh Fusiliers During the Revolutionary War; no sources cited and no bibliography.
- Gordon, William. *The History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the United States of America: Including an Account of the Late War; and the Thirteen Colonies, from Their Origin to That Period*, four vols. London: 1788.
Gordon interview generals and had access to their papers when writing this book, however, Gordon's prejudices may have garbled his account of Guilford Courthouse.
- Graves, Robert. *Sergeant Lamb of the Ninth; and Proceed Sergeant Lamb*. Manchester, England: Carcanel, 1999.
Engaging historical novel based on the life of British soldier Sergeant Lamb of the Welsh Fusiliers, who fought in southern campaigns during the Revolutionary War.
- Guthorn, Peter J. *British Maps of the American Revolution*. Monmouth Beach, NJ: Philip Frensan Press, 1972.

- Presents maps by 130 British cartographers, who were members of the Royal Engineers, the Artillery, and the Surveyors of the Northern and Southern districts, during the Revolutionary War. Major repositories for these maps are the Library of Congress, William Clements Library at the University of Michigan, British Museum, and the Public Records Office, both in London.
- Harkness, David J. *Southern Heroines of the American Revolution*. University of Tennessee Continuing Education Series, Vol. 49: 2 (June 1973).
- Harrell, Isaac S. *Loyalism in Virginia . . .* Durham, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1926.
- _____. "North Carolina Loyalists." *North Carolina Historical Review* 3 (1926): 575-90.
- Hatch, Charles E., Jr. *The Battle of Guilford Courthouse*. Washington, DC: Office of History and Historic Architecture, Eastern Service Center, 1971.
Includes many illustrations and maps suitable for use in educational exhibits.
- Hatley, M. Thomas. *The Dividing Paths: Cherokees and South Carolinians Through the Era of Revolution*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1993.
Primary focus is on Indians; little discussion of Indians fighting in the Revolutionary War.
- Henderson, Diana M. *The Scottish Regiments*. Glasgow: Harper Collins, 1993.
- Hibbert, Christopher. *Redcoats and Rebels: The American Revolution Through British Eyes*. New York: W. W. Norton & Company, 1990.
- _____. *Redcoats and Rebels—The War for America, 1770-1781*. London: Grafton Books, 1990. (Paperback, published: London: Penguin Books, 2001)
- Higgins, W. Robert, editor. *The Revolutionary War in the South*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1979. See especially: Ira D. Gruber, "Britain's Southern Strategy,"
- Hird, F. "General Sir Banastre Tarleton," *Lancashire Stories* 2 (1912).
[Ref. No.: H942 72 HIR at Cultural Services, Liverpool Central Library, Liverpool]
- Hoffman, Ronald, and Peter J. Albert. *Women in the Age of the American Revolution*. One essay by Linda Kerber that focuses on women and the reinterpretation of the American Revolution presents an overview of the scholarship on the subject; no bibliography, but each essay has footnotes.
- Holmes, Richard. *Redcoat: The British Soldier in the Age of Horse and Musket*. London: Harper Collins, Publishers, 2001.
- Hulton, Ann. *Letters of a Loyalist Lady*. Cambridge, MS: Harvard University Press, 1927.
Subject is a northern Loyalist woman.
- Jackson, H. M. "The Queen's Rangers, 1st American Regiment." *Journal of the Society of Army Historical Research* 14 (1935): 143-53.
- James, William. *A Full and Correct Account of the Chief Naval Occurrences of the Late War Between Great Britain and the United States of America*. N.p.: 1817.
- _____. *A Full and Correct Account of the Military Occurrences of the Late War Between Great Britain and the United States of America*. N.p.: 1818.
- Johnson, J. H. *Traditions and Reminiscences of the American Revolution in the South*. N.p., 1824.
- Johnston, Henry P. *The Yorktown Campaign and the Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781*. New York: 1881.
- Johnston, S. H. F. *The History of the Cameronians, 26th and 90th, Vol. 1, 1689-1910*. Gale & Polden Aldershot, 1957.
- Kaplan, Sidney. *The Black Presence in the Era of the American Revolution, 1770-1800*. New York:

1973.

Includes facsimiles of diaries, letters, and other documents.

- Katcher, Philip R. N. *Encyclopedia of British, Provincial, and German Army Units, 1775-1783*. Harrisburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 1973.
- Keltie, John S. *A History of the Scottish Highlands, Highland Clans and Highland Regiments. With an Account of the Gaelic Language, Literature, and Music by the Reverend Thomas Maclauchlan*. Edinburgh, Scotland: 1877. Also Edinburgh, Scotland: T. C. Jack, 1885.
- Kemp, Alan. *The British Army in the American Revolution*. London: 1973.
- Kierner, Cynthia A. *Southern Women in Revolution, 1776-1800: Personal and Political Narratives*. Columbia SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1998.
- Kipling, Arthur L. and Hugh L. King. *Head-Dress Badges of the British Army, Vols. I and II*. N.p.: 1972 and 1979.
- Kings Mountain Official Map and Guide*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, 1999.
- Knight, C.R.B. *Historical Record of the Buffs (3rd Foot), Vol. 1, 1704-1814*. London: n.p., 1935.
- Lambert, Robert Stansbury. *South Carolina Loyalists in the American Revolution*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1987.
- Contents are broader than title suggests; also much information presented on war in the back country. Chapters address the isolation of the loyalists between 1760 and 1780, Loyalists responses to British authority in 1780-81, Loyalist military action in 1782 (Loyalist refugees and Black slaves), and Loyalists after the war. Book has extensive bibliography.
- Landers, H. L. *The Battle of Camden*. Washington, DC: 1929.
- Lane-Poole, Stanley. *Life of General F. R. Chesney*. London: 1885.
- Lowell, Edward J. *The Hessians and Other German Auxiliaries of Great Britain in the Revolutionary War*. Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Press, Inc., 1884.
- Two chapters focus on the South; most deal with the North, however; no bibliography.
- Lumpkin, Henry. *From Savannah to Yorktown: The American Revolution in the South*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1981.
- Separate chapters deal with "Loyalists in the South, Battle of Camden, backcountry fighting, Battle of Kings Mountain, Battle of Cowpens, Siege of Ninety-Six, and Yorktown. Appendix gives military info. for each battle. Book is well illustrated.
- MacKenzie, George C. *Kings Mountain National Military Park and State Park; South Carolina*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, 1956.
- Very basic; no footnotes; sources given in "suggested readings are limited to published sources; well illustrated.
- Mackesy, Piers. *The War for America, 1775-1783*. London: Harvard University Press, 1964.
- Focuses on history of the Revolution from the viewpoint of British policymakers in the South. Best book on British military strategy.
- Marshall, Douglas W., and Howard H. Peckham. *Campaigns of the American Revolution: An Atlas of Manuscript Maps*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 1976.
- Basic and essential reference; great source of maps for exhibits on southern campaigns, with sources given. Many of these maps are located at the Royal Engineer Corps Library in Chatham, the British Museum, and the Public Record Office, both in London; the William Clements Library at the University of

- Michigan, the Huntington Library in San Marino, California, the New York Public Library in New York City, and the Library of Congress.
- McCowen, George Smith. *The British Occupation of Charleston, 1780-82*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1972.
Title describes contents of book; bibliographic essay gives some British primary sources as well as US sources.
- McCrary, Edward. *The History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1775-1780*. New York: Russell & Russell, 1969.
Painstakingly researched, however, florid language used can be distracting.
- McLoughlin, T. O. *Edmund Burke and the First Ten Years of the 'Annual Register,' 1758-1767*. Salisbury: University of Rhodesia, 1975.
- Messick, Hank. *King's Mountain: The Epic of the Blue Ridge "Mountain Men" in the American Revolution*. Boston, MA: Little, Brown and Company, 1976.
Book delves into "backwoods men's contribution King's Mountain battle, which author argues was a turning point in the Revolution; no notes; bibliography limited to published sources.
- Meyer, Duane. *The Highland Scots of North Carolina, 1732-1776*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1961.
- Mithcell, Joseph B. *Decisive Battles of the American Revolution*. New York: Putnam, 1962.
Book provides basic overview only of major battles; bibliography includes only published secondary works.
- _____. *Discipline and Bayonets: The Armies and Leaders in the War of the American Revolution*. New York: Putnam, 1967.
Book gives general background only; no sources cited; only published sources apparently used
- _____. *Military Leaders in the American Revolution*. McLean, VA: EPM Publications, 1989.
- Morrill, Dan L. *Southern Campaigns of the American Revolution*. Baltimore: Nautical & Aviation Publishing Company, 1993.
Book appears to be a synthesis of secondary sources. Book has no footnotes and no primary sources in its bibliography.
- Moss, Bobby Gilmer. *The Loyalists at Kings Mountain*.
- _____. *The Loyalists at Ninety-Six*.
- _____. *The Patriots at Compens*.
- _____. *The Patriots at Kings Mountain*.
- Murdoch, David H., editor. *Rebellion in America: A Contemporary British Viewpoint, 1765-1783*. Santa Barbara, CA: Clio Books, 1979.
This is basically a reproduction of Great Britain's *Annual Register*, an English periodical, produced yearly, during the Revolutionary War period, 1765 to 1782, that pertain to the American Revolution; includes copies of letters.
- Myers, Theodorus Bailey. *Compens Papers, Being Correspondence of General Morgan and the Prominent Actors*. Charleston, SC: The News and Courier Book Presses, 1881.
- Nadelhaft, Jerome J. *The Disorders of War: The Revolution of South Carolina*. Orono, ME: University of Maine Press, 1981.
- Nebenzahl, Kenneth, and Don Higginbotham. *Atlas of the American Revolution*. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1974.
Basic and essential reference.

- Norton, Mary Beth. "Eighteenth-Century American Women—The Loyalists as a Test Case." Paper delivered at Second Berkshire Conference on the History of Women, October 27, 1974.
- . "The Fate of Some Black Loyalists of the American Revolution. *Journal of Negro History* 58 (October 1873): 402-26.
- O'Donnell, James H., III. *Southern Indians in the American Revolution*. Knoxville, TN: University of Tennessee Press, 1973.
- Pancake, John. *This Destruction War: The British Campaigns in the Carolinas, 1780-1782*. University, AL: University of Alabama Press, 1985.
Good coverage of southern battles; chapters on Cowpens, Camden, Guilford, Ninety-Six, etc.; thoroughly footnoted; bibliographic essay included.
- Peckham, Howard Henry, editor. *The Toll of Independence: Engagements & Battle Casualties of the American Revolution*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1984.
Title describes contents in this standard source on battle casualties, presented in chronological order; bibliography includes useful primary sources (manuscripts, etc.).
- Powell, Colonel G.S. *History of the Green Howards* [19th Regiment of Foot]. London: Arms and Armour, 1992.
- Quarles, Benjamin. *The Negro in the American Revolution*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1961.
Chapters focus on the British and the Blacks during the Revolution (including in the South) as well as after the war; good bibliography with many primary sources.
- Raddall, Thomas H. "Tarleton's Legion." *Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society* 28 (1949): 1-50.
- Ramsey, David. *The History of the Revolution of South Carolina, from a British Province to an Independent Stat, Vols. 1 and 2*. Trenton, NJ: 1785.
- Rankin, Hugh F. "Cowpens: Prelude to Yorktown." *North Carolina Historical Review* 31 (1954): 336-69.
- . "The Moore's Creek Bridge Campaign, 1776." *North Carolina Historical Review* 30 (1953): 23-60.
- Raymond, William O., editor. "Roll of Officers of the British American or Loyalist Corps." *New Brunswick Historical Society Collections* 5 (1904): 224-72.
- Richards, Walter. *Her Majesty's Army, Vols. 1 and 2*. London: 1888-1891.
Popular account of the regiments composing the British Army during Queen Victoria's reign; helpful in tracing regimental history.
- Reid, Courtland T. *Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, North Carolina*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, Historical Handbook, Series No. 30, 1959.
Very basic information.
- Roberts, Kenneth. *Oliver Wiswell*. Zurich: Humanitas verlag, 1941.
An interesting historical novel that deals with the siege of Ninety Six from the Loyalist point of view; much supported by original sources.
- Roller, David C., and Robert W. Twyman, editors. *The Encyclopedia of Southern History*. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press, 1979.
Very useful general history.
- Rogers, Col. H. C. B. *The British Army of the Eighteenth Century*. London: Allan & Unwin, 1977.

- Russell, David Lee. *The American Revolution in the Southern Colonies*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company, Inc. Publishing, 2000.
- Sabine, Lorenzo. *Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution* . . . Boston: 1864.
- Scheer, George F. *Kings Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina*. Washington, DC: National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1976.
- Schenck, David. *North Carolina, 1780-81: Being a History of the Invasion of the Carolinas by the British Army Under Lord Cornwallis in 1780-81* . . . 1890. Reprint. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 2000.
American perspective presented.
- Shelby, John. *Kings Mountain*.
_____. *The Road to Yorktown*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1976.
One chapter in this book, "The Campaigns of the Carolinas," is useful for this project; the selected bibliography is limited.
- Shy, John, compiler. *The American Revolution*. Northbrook, IL: AHM Publishing Corporation, 1973.
The sources listed focus totally on the American experience in the Revolution.
- Simpson, Grant G., editor. *The Scottish Soldier Abroad*. Edinburgh: John Donald, 1992.
- Smith, Paul H. *Loyalists and Redcoats. A Study in British Revolutionary Policy*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1964.
Focuses on the British military policy and activities; chapters deal with war in southern colonies in 1779, the Loyalists in the southern campaigns, and the collapse of the southern campaign; footnotes are useful, as is the bibliography; primary sources given..
- Spiller, D. "Tarleton of Liverpool," *Lancashire Life* (February 1959).
[Ref. No.: Hq 050 (72) LAN at Cultural Services, Liverpool Central Library, Liverpool]
- Stedman, Charles. *History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War*, 2 vols., London: 1794.
Much information in this history is taken from Great Britain's yearly *Annual Register* and Tarleton's *History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781*, but Stedman's account is valuable when he was either an eyewitness to events or close to them.
- Steen, Carl and Christopher Ames. "Excavation of Little Landing, Cooper's Creek, South Carolina." South Carolina: Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, n.d.
Unpublished
- Steen, M. *The Conquering Hero [Tarleton]*. (1937).
[Ref. No.: H920 TAR at Cultural Services, Liverpool Central Library, Liverpool]
- Stevenson, David. *The Covenanters: The National Covenant and Scotland*. N.p.: The Saltire Society, 1988.
- Stewart, David. *Sketches of the Character, Manners, and Present State of the Highlanders of Scotland, Vols. 1 & 2*. Edinburgh: 1822.
- Thomas, Howel. *A History of the Royal Welch Fusiliers, Late the Twenty-Third Regiment*. R. Fisher Unwin, 1906.
- Tillyard, S. *Citizen Lord—Edward Fitzgerald [19th Regiment of Foot], 1763-1798*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1997.
- Treacy, M. F. *Prelude to Yorktown: The Southern Campaign of Nathanael Greene, 1780-1781*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1963.

- Chapters deal with Greene's campaign's, the battles of Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, King's Mountain, etc.; bibliography includes only US primary sources.
- United States, Congress. *Historical Statements Concerning the Battle of Kings Mountain and the Battle of the Cowpens, South Carolina*. House Document No. 328. 7th Congress, 1st sess. (1928).
In-depth, seventy-five-page narrative of the King's Mountain and Cowpens engagements with maps; somewhat pro-American bias expressed. Short bibliography included.
- VanTyne, Claude H. *The Loyalists in the American Revolution*. New York: 1902.
- Walker, James W. St. G. "Blacks as American Loyalists: 'The Slaves' War for Independence." In *Slavery, Revolutionary America, and the New Nation*. Edited by Paul Finkelman. New York: Garland Publishing, Inc., 1989 (pp. 447-63).
- Webber, Mabel L. "South Carolina Loyalists." *South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine* 14 (1913): 36-43.
- Weigley, Russell F. *The ?? War: The South Carolina Campaign of 1780-1782*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press, 1970.
Very good source.
- Wheater, W. *Historical Record of the Seventh or Royal Regiment of Fusiliers*. Leeds, England: 1875.
- White, Katherine Keogh. *Kings Mountain Men; the Story of the Battle, With Sketches of the American Soldiers Who Took Part*. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1966.
- Wickwire, Franklin. *British Subministers and Colonial America, 1763-1783*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1966.
Not too relevant to study of British participation in southern Revolutionary War campaigns.
- _____ and Mary Wickwire. *Cornwallis: The American Adventure*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1970.
Useful chapters on southern battles, such as Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, etc.; notes and selected bibliography with useful unpublished sources are included.
- Willcox, William B. "The British Road to Yorktown: A Study in Dividing Command." *American Historical Review* 52 (1946): 1-35.
- _____. "British Strategy in America, 1778." *Journal of Modern History* 19 (1947): 97-121.
- _____. *Portrait of a General: Sir Henry Clinton in the War of Independence*. New York: Knopf, 1964.
An excellent, interesting, well researched biography; documents used located at the Clements Library at the University of Michigan, the British Library, the Public Records Office (London), Newcastle Papers (University of Nottingham), and the Historical Manuscripts Commission in Great Britain.
- Wyatt, Frederick, and William B. Willcox. "Sir Henry Clinton: A Psychological Exploration in History." *William and Mary Quarterly* 3 Ser., 16 (1959): 3-2
- Wylly, H. C. *History of the Manchester Regiment (63rd Foot), Vol. I, 1758-1883*. London: n.p., 1923.
- _____. *A Short History of the Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)*. Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1924.

PART 4: List of Repositories Contacted

Nearly eighty repositories were contacted by mail, in an effort to locate primary source material relevant to this investigation of the British experience in southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War. These repositories included archives, libraries, regimental museums, and county record offices located in major cities as well as small towns. The following pages list all the repositories that were sent a letter explaining the project and research needs, a list of regiments and individuals involved in key southern campaigns, and a letter of introduction along with a short list of relevant southern campaigns from Jerry Belson, Regional Director of the Southeast Region of the National Park Service in Atlanta. (A copy of these letters are included in Appendix A of this report.)

A surprisingly high percentage of those who received this letter with enclosures responded, either by post or e-mail, as the right-hand column of the following list indicates. (A copy of all these responses, without attachments that were sometimes sent, are included in Appendix A of this report.) The responses received from these repositories determined what repositories to visit how to make efficient travel plans in the United Kingdom. Based on the information received from contacts made, nearly a dozen repositories were visited and information about holdings recorded.

REPOSITORIES CONTACTED

SCOTLAND

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
National Archives of Scotland Robert Fotheringham and Alison Rosic	S-1 S-2	HM General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH1 3YY West Register House Charlotte Square Edinburgh	www.nas.gov.uk 44 (0) 1315 351314* alison.rosic@nas.gov.uk	Alexander Leslie John Ross 42 nd Reg., John Peebles William Leslie, Robert Skene Chas. Robertson, 76 th Reg. de Bose & Lichenbrodf of Hessian Regiment Murdoch Maclaine, 84 th R	X	YES YES
Nat. Library of Scotland, Mss. Iain F. Maciver	S-3	George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW	www.nls.uk // mss@nls.uk 44 (0) 1314 662812	John MacLeod Charles Stuart, John Ross	X	YES
National War Mus. of Scotland Stuart Allan	S-4	Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG	www.nms.ac.uk/services/ 44 (0) 1312 257534 s.allan@nms.ac.uk	42 nd Reg, 82 nd Reg. 71 st Reg. (Fraser's) 84 th Royal Highlanders	X	YES (artifacts/ images)
Regimental Mus. of Royal Scots	S-6	Crown Square The Castle Edinburgh EH1 2YT	enquires@theroyalscots.co.uk 44 (0) 1313 105016/5017		X	NO
Edinburgh University Library Special Collections Sheila Noble, librarian	S-5	George Square Edinburgh EH8 9LJ	www.lib.ed.ac.uk/lib/special 44 (0) 1316 50 6864 (direct)	Simon Fraser	X	NO
Royal Highland Fusiliers Reg. Mus. W. Shaw, curator	S-7	518 Sauchiehall Street Glasgow G2 3LW	www.rhf.org.uk/ 44 (0) 1413 320961		X	NO (1985 fire destroyed)
Perth and Kinross Council Archive Stephen Connelly	S-8	AK Bell Library 2-8 York Place Perth PH2 8EP	www.scan.org.uk/directory/Perth/perthframeset.html 44 (0) 1738 477012	Robert Stuart	X	NO
Black Watch Regimental Museum Thomas Smyth	S-9	Balhouseie Castle Hay Street Perth PH1 5HR	44 (0) 1738 621281 archives@theblackwatch.co.uk	Black Watch	X	Limited (material recorded)
Midlothian Council Archives Sheila Millar, local studies officer	S-10	2 Clerk Street Loanhead EH20 9DR	local.studies@midlothian.gov.uk 44 (0) 1314 402210 www.midlothian.au.gov.uk	Alexander McDonald	X	Limited (rifle used by Sommerville)
Ayrshire Archives Centre Kevin P. Wilbraham	S-11	Craigie Estate Ayr KA8 0SS	www.ayrshirearchives.org.uk/ 44 (0) 1292 287584		X	NO
Argyll and Bute Council Archives Murdo MacDonald, archivist	S-12	Manse Brae Lochgilphead PA31 8QU	44 (0) 1546 604120		X	NO
Mount Stuart Trust Archive Andrew McLean	S-13	Mount Stuart House & Gardens Rothesay PA209LR	www.mountstuart.com/ 44 (0) 1700 503877	Hastings Papers Charles Stuart Papers	X	YES (but closed)
Blair Castle Jane Anderson		Blair Atholl Pitlochry PH18 5TL	44 (0) 1796 481207 blair@great-houses-scotland.co.uk		X	NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

SCOTLAND (cont.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>ID No.</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Phone/e-mail/web pg.</u>	<u>Possible Records</u>	<u>Response Received</u>	<u>Relevant Material</u>
Low Parks Mus. (Cameronians) Terry McKenzie, Museum Collections Officer	S-15	Arts, Culture, and Specialists Services South Lanarkshire Council 16 Cadzow Street Hamilton ML3 6HP	44 (0) 1698 452163 Terry.Mackenzie@southlanarkshire.gov.uk	Cameronians 26th Regiment	X	Limited
Hamilton District Museum (<u>now part of Low Parks Museum</u>)		129 Muir Street Hamilton Lanarkshire ML7 3UE	44 (0) 1698 283981	82 nd Regiment other Scots' reg.		
Cameronians Reg. Museum (<u>now part of Low Parks Museum</u>)		Mote Hill (off Muir Street) Hamilton South Lanarkshire ML3 6BJ	44 (0) 1698 428688 www..army.mod.uk/army/press/museums/details/m193came.html	Cameronians 26 th Reg. of Foot		
Duke of Hamilton Estate Fraser Niven, chief executive John Match	S-17	Lennoxlove Estate House Haddington EH4 4NZ East Lothian	44 (0) 1620 823720 handk@lennoxlove.com	82 nd Regiment	X	YES (only by appt. through Nat. Arch. of Scot.)
Scottish United Services Museum (<u>now National War Museum, S-4</u>)	S-18	The Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG	44 (0) 1312 257534	Highland regs.	X	YES See # S-4 above
Scottish National Portrait Gallery Helen Watson	S-19	1 Queen Street Edinburgh EH2 1JD	44 (0) 1316 246200 hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org		X	NO (material recorded)
Art Gallery and Museum	S-20	Kelvingrove Glasgow G3 8AG	44 (0) 4135 73929, Ext. 253	arms & armour		No Response

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
National Archives (former PRO) Christopher Heather, Research Dept.	1	Ruskin Avenue Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU London	www.pro.gov.uk 44 (0) 2088 763444	Peter Parker Frederick Mackenzie Henry Clinton Archibald McArthur Alexander Leslie	X	YES
British Library, Dept. of Mss. Mathew Shaw, curator	2	96 Euston Rd. London, NW1 2DB	44 (0) 2074 127513 mss@bl.uk www.bl.uk	John Graves Simcoe G. Cressener Alexander Leslie Hamilton Haldimand	X	YES
National Maritime Mus. Mss. Sec. Andrew Davis, Mss. Dept.	3	Greenwich London SE10 9NF	www.nmm.ac.uk 44 (0) 2083 12 6669	Peter Parker John Ross/Montague	X	Limited (cargo, logs of ship capts.)
Liddell Hart Centre for Mil. Arch. Kate O'Brien, manager, arch. serv.	3a	King's College London Strand London WC2R 2LS	www.kcl.ac.uk/lhcma/top.htm 44 (0) 2078 482187		X	NO
London Metropolitan Museum Bridget Howlett, senior archivist	4	40 Northampton Road London EC1R 0HB	44 (0) 2073 323820 www.cityoflondon.gov.uk/lma	Am. Loyalist Claims Commis. Reports	X	Limited (info. at Nat. Arch.)
House of Lords Record Office D. L. Prior, assis. clerk of records	5	Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW	www.parliament.uk 44 (0) 2072 193074 hlro@parliament.uk		X	Limited (use guide there)
National Army Museum, Archives Alastair Massie, Head of Archives	6	Royal Hospital Road Chelsea London SW3 4HT	www.national-army-museum.ac.uk 44 (0) 2077 300717		X	NO
Imperial War Museum, Docs. Anthony Richards, archivist	7	Lambeth Road London SE1 6HZ	www.iwm.org.uk 44 (0) 2074 165221		X	NO
Royal Fusiliers Museum Regimental Area Secretary	8	Tower of London London EC3N 4AB	44 (0) 2074 885612			No response
Royal Artillery Hist. Research Centre Paul Evans, librarian	9	James Clavell Library The Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST	www.firepower.org.uk research@firepower.org.uk 44 (0) 2083 127125	Artillery practices & equipment Sketches-Charlestown siege	X	Limited (info. recorded)
Grenadier Guards Regimental Arch. Capt. D. Mason, (retired)	10	Wellington Barracks Birdcage Walk London SW1E 6HQ	FAX: 44 (0) 2074 143443		X	NO
King's College Archive Centre Rosalind Moad, archivist	11	Cambridge University Cambridge CB2 1ST	www.kings.cam.ac.uk/ 44 (0) 1223 331444		X	Limited (info. only on grads.)
Bodleian Library, Special Collections Greg Colley, assis. librarian	12	Oxford University Broad Street Oxford OX1 3BG	www.bodley.ox.ac.uk/dept/scwmss/ 44 (0) 1865 277158 western.manuscripts@bodley.ox.ac.uk		X	NO (no index)

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND (cont.)

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg/	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
Hull University Brian Dyson, archivist	13	Brynmor Jones Library Cottingham Road Hull HU6 7RX	www.hul.ac.uk/lib/archives 44 (0) 1482 465265	Henry Clinton Hamilton	X	Limited
King's Own Yorkshire Lt. Infntry Regimental Museum Uab Nartub	14	Doncaster Museum & Art Gallery Chequer Road Doncaster DN1 2AE	44 (0) 1977 703181 liooffice-yorks@yorkshireremuseums.net			No response
University of Manchester	15	Rylands Library 150 Deansgate. Manchester M3 3EH	specialcollections@man.ac.uk	Black Watch, corresp Clinton, John Murray		No response
Manchester Regiment Michael Keane	16	King's Regiment Tameside Local Studies Lib. Stalybridge Library, Trinity St. Stalybridge, Tameside SK15 2BN		63 rd Regiment of Foot	X	NO
Museum of the Manchester Reg.	17	Ashton Town Hall Ashton-under-Lyne Lancashire OL6 6DL	44 (0) 1613 423078	63 rd Regiment of Foot	X	NO
Royal Green Jackets Col. I. H. McCausland (retired)	19	Regimental Museum Archives Peninsula Barracks Romsey Road Winchester, Hants SO23 8TS	44 (0) (9)427 15132 44 (0) (9)427 15100	43 rd & 52 nd regiments 60 th Royal Americans (were in GA & SC)	X	Limited
Queen's Lancashire Reg. Mus.	20	Fulwood Barracks Preston PR2 4AA Lanchashire	44 (0) 1722 260362	30 th Regiment of Foot	X	NO
Green Howards Regimental Mus. Maj. Roger Chapman	21	Holy Trinity Church Square Richmond DL10 4QN North Yorkshire	44 (0) 1748 822133 www.greenhowards.org.uk greenhowardsmus@aol.com	19 th Regiment of Foot	X	YES (info. recorded)
Royal Museum and Art Gallery	22	18 High Street Canterbury CT1 2JE	44 (0) 1227 452747 www.canterbury.gov.uk	3 rd Regiment of Foot	X	Limited (material moved to Nat. Army Mus.)
Berkshire Record Office Ivone Turnbull, archivist	23	9 Coley Avenue Reading RG1 6AF	44 (0) 118 9 015132 www.berkshirerecordoffice.org.uk	Militia/enrollment lists	X	Limited
The Keep Military Museum (Devonshire Reg Mus.) Lt. R.A. Leonard, Curator	24	The Keep Bridport Road Dorchester, Dorset DT1 1RN	44 (0) 1305 264066 ww.keepmilitarymuseum.org keep.museum@talk21.com		X	NO
Devon Record Office John Brunton, senior archivist	25	Castle Street Exeter EX4 3PU	www.devon.gov.uk/dro/homepage.html 44 (0) 1392 384253 devrec@devpm/gpv/il	John Graves Simcoe Queen's Rangers Lady Harriet Acland journal	X	YES
Army Museums Ogilby Trust	26	58 The Close Salisbury Wiltshire SP1 2EX	44 (0) 1722 332188 www.armymuseums.org.uk		X	NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND (cont.)

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
Duke of Cornwall's Lt. Infantry Mus. Major W. H. White	27	The Keep The Barracks Bodmin PL31 1EG	44 (0) 1208 72810	46th Reg.	X	NO
Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch Hillary Ritchie	28	Gatacre Road Ipswich Suffolk IP1 2LQ	www.suffolkcc.gov.uk/sro/ 44 (0) 1473 584541	Saumarez	X	NO
Suffolk County Council/Record Off. Jane E. Isaac	28a	77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds Suffolk IP33 2AR	44 (0) 1284 352352 jane.isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk	Wm. Hervey Papers Grafton Mss.	X	YES
Essex Regiment Museum	29	Oaklands Park Moulsham St. Chelmsford CM2 9AQ				
Royal Naval Museum Matthew Sheldon	30	HM Naval Vase (PP66) Portsmouth PO1 3NH	www.royalnavalmuseum.org 44 (0) 2392 72 7577		X	NO
Centre for Kentish Studies Susan Cooper / Mr. Carter	31	Sessions House County Hall Maidstone ME14 1XQ	www.kent.gov.uk/e&l/artslib/archives/home.html 44 (0) 1622 694363 archives@kent.vog.uk	Amherst Papers	X	Limited
Duke of Wellington's Reg. Mus. John Spencer	32	Bankfield Musuem Boothtown Road Halifax HX3 6HG	44 (0) 1422 352334 cdspencer@supanet.com	33 rd Regiment	X	Limited
Royal Regiment of Fusiliers Mus. Stephen Bennett	33	St. Johns House Warwick CV34 4NF	44 (0) 1926 491653		X	NO
Staffordshire Regiment Museum W. T. Turner	34	Whittington Barracks Lichfield, Staffordshire WS14 9PY	44 (0) 1213113229 museum@rhqstaffords.fsnet.co.uk	64 th Regiment of Foot	X	NO
Liverpool Record Off. & Loc. Stud. Carol Tanner	35	Liverpool Central Library William Brown Street Liverpool L3 8EW	www.liverpool.gov.uk/ 44 (0) 1512 335817 recoffice.central.library@liverpool.gov.uk	Tarleton to his brother	X	Limited
Maritime Archives & Library Dawn Littler, curator of archives Margaret Evans, ass. curator	36	National Museums & Galleries on Merseyside Albert Dock Liverpool L3 4AQ	44 (0) 1512 070001 ext. 4418 www.nmgm.org.uk		X	NO
Athenaeum Library	37	Church Alley Liverpool, Lancashire		John Tarleton (father of B. Tarleton)		No Response
King's Own Scottish Borderers Regimental Museum Lt. Col. Colin Hogg, reg. sec.	38	The Barracks Berwick Upon Tweed TD15 1DG	www.kosb.co.uk/museum.htm 44 (0) 1289 307426		X	NO
Nottingham University Library Manuscripts and Special Collections Dorothy B. Johnston, Keeper of Ms.	39	Hallward Library University Park Nottingham NG7 2RD	http://mss.library.nottingham.ac.uk 44 (0) 1159 514565 mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	Webster Newcastle Papers Mellish Papers	X	YES

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND (cont.)

Name	ID No.	Address	Phone/e-mail/web pg.	Possible Records	Response Received	Relevant Material
Fusiliers Museum of Northumberland Peter Marr / Malcolm Sunter	40	Abbots Tower Alnwick Castle Alnwick NE66 1NG	44 (0) 1665 602152 www.northumberlandfusiliers.org.uk/	Lord Perch Alnwick Papers	X	NO
Belvoir Castle J. R. Webster	41	Belvoir NG32 1PD	www.belvoircastle.com 44 (0) 1476 870262	Cornwallis--Yorktown 17 th Light Dragoons 16 th Queen's Lancers	X	NO
York and Lancaster Reg. Museum Karl Noble	42	Central Libr. & Arts Centre Walker Place Rotherham S65 1JH	44 (0) 1709 823635 karl.noble@rotheram.gov.uk	84 th Reg. of Foot	X	Limited (pipe banner) (watercolors)
University Archives	43	University of London Library Senate House Malet Street London WC1E 7HU	44 (0) 2078 628470 historic@ull.ac.uk			No Response
Victoria and Albert Museum Angus Patterson	44	Department of Textiles also National Art Gallery Cromwell Road London SW7 2RL	44 (0) 2075 896371	Portraits of officers	X	NO
Royal Academy of Arts Mark Pomery	45	Burlington House Piccadilly, London W1J 0BD	44 (0) 2073 008000 www.royalacademy.org.uk		X	NO
Royal Society of Arts	46	8 John Adam Street London WC2N 6EZ	44 (0) 2079 305115 general@rsa.org.uk		X	NO
Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine Amanda Engineer, archivist	47	The Wellcome Trust. Archives & Manuscripts Sec. 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE	44 (0) 2076 118486 arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk www.wellcome.ac.uk	Medical docs. & & artifacts	X	Limited (but gather from WEB)
Bufs Regimental Museum	48	The Royal Museum 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT12JE	44 (0) 2274 52747	3 rd Regiment		Limited (uniform artifacts)
Guildford Museum	49	Castle Arch Quarry Street Guildford GU1 3SX	44 (0) 1483 444750 gldmuseum@aol.com		X	NO
Blackburn Museum & Art Gallery	50	Museum Street Blackburn Lancashire BB1 7AJ	44 (0) 2546 67130	E. Lancashire Reg. 30 th Regiment		No Response
Regimental Museum of 9 th /12 th Royal Lancers Angela Tarnowski	51	Derby City Museum & Art Gallery The Strand Derby E1 1BS	44 (0) 3322 55581 Angela.Tarnowski@derby.gov.uk	95 th Regiment	X	NO
Sherwood Foresters Museum J. O. M. Hackett	52	The Castle Nottingham NG1 6EL	44 (0) 6024 65415	45 th Regiment of Foot	X	NO

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

ENGLAND (cont.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>ID No.</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Phone/e-mail/web pg.</u>	<u>Possible Records</u>	<u>Response Received</u>	<u>Relevant Material</u>
4 th /7 th Royal Dragoon Guards	Mus. 53	3 Tower Street York Y01 1SB	44 (0) 9046 42036 mickholtby@deathorglorylancers.co.uk	7 th Royal Drag. Grds, 17 th Drag.	X	NO
Old Royal Military Academy		Red Lion Lane London	RAHT@btinternet.com	Royal Artillery		No response
Museum of the Manchester's		Ashton Town Hall Market Place Ashton-under-Lyne	rhq@rhqkings.force9.co.uk	63 rd Reg. of Foot		No response
Museum of the Staffordshire		Whilington Barracks Lichfield, Staffordshire	museum@rhqstaffords.fsnet.co.uk	64 th Reg. of Foot (Prince of Wales Reg.)		No response

Southern Campaigns, Revolutionary War
Phase II: Research in Great Britain

WALES

<u>Name</u>	<u>ID No.</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Phone/e-mail/web pg.</u>	<u>Records Related to</u>	<u>Response Received</u>	<u>Relevant Material</u>
National Library of Wales Richard E. Huws & Stephen Benham	W-1	Aberystwyth SY23 3BU Wales	44 (0) 1970 632800 www.llgc.org.uk		X	NO
Royal Welch Fusiliers Museum Curator	W-2	The Queen's Tower The Castle Caernarfon LL55 2AY Wales	44 (0) 1286 673362 www.rwfnet.co.uk/museum.htm	Frederick MacKenzie (but published) Limited bio. info. on MacKenzie, Saumarez, & Apthorpe	X	NO

PART 5: Archive Document Record

The archive document record presents information about historical material and items investigated at dozens of archives, libraries, and museums throughout England and Scotland. The information presented here is the result of inquiries made with personnel at nearly seventy-five repositories as well as research conducted in nearly a dozen repositories that house the most significant collection of material pertaining to the British experience in the War of Independence. All data collected and recorded in this section of the report has been entered in Microsoft ACCESS to allow the user to conduct a keyword search of the database.

The archive document record is divided into three sections: the index, records list, and the inventory of records. The index is an alphabetical list of primarily proper nouns (people, places, regiment names, etc.) that are recorded on the 215 archive document records in this report. Index entries are arranged alphabetically. Numbers, such as those preceding military regiments or battalions, are listed in numerical order at the beginning of the index. The number(s) following each indexed item are record numbers, not page numbers.

The index compilers have not applied any independent interpretation, nor imposed any assumptions when entering information in a document record that is in this index. For example, a surname may be mentioned in one document without mention of that person's rank and/or given name, while in another document the surname may include that person's given name. The compilers avoided combining references into a single entry in this index; instead there are two separate entries.

The records list summarizes the contents of each record. The record number, not the page number, is given to the left of the record description. This brief description also notes when a photograph or photocopy of the item has been made. (These images are included in a separate volume.)

The inventory of records is the sum total of the nearly 215 individual records of information recorded. Information on each form was gathered on a similar record form used "in the field," while conducting research at archives, libraries, and museums. (A copy of this "Archive Document Record" for use "in the field" is in Appendix C of this report.)

PART 6: Appendices

- Appendix A: Correspondence with Repositories
Sample Letters from Evans-Hatch & NPS Director Jerry Belson
Responses from Repositories
- Appendix B: The National Archives (Public Record Office)
Finding Aids: Leaflets
Ordering Copies (Microform and Other Forms)
- Appendix C. Archive Document Record Form
- Appendix D: Copies of Selected Research Material (in separate notebook)

PART 6: Appendix A

Correspondence with Repositories Sample Letters from Evans-Hatch & NPS Jerry Belson Responses from Repositories

PART 6: Appendix B:
The National Archives (Public Record Office)
Finding Aids: Leaflets

PART 6: Appendix B:
The National Archives (Public Record Office)
Ordering Copies (Microform and Other Forms)

PART 6: Appendix C
Archive Document Record Form

PART 6: Appendix D
Copies of Selected Research Material

PART 7: Electronic Report

Final Report (MS WORD)
Inventory (MS ACCESS database)

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 90

Date of Item 1 June 1779	Name of Item Sessions, captain of the "Soleby," report of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: James Island	
Theme or Topic Intelligence	
Locations Discussed South Atlantic off South Carolina; James Island	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Sessions, Captain	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2619/3	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Captain Sessions reported on 22 May 1779, that General Augustine Prevost requested that Captain Christian of the "Vigilant" to sail along with six transports to South Carolina because the general was in possession of James Island. Captain Sessions intended to take the "Rose" and "Keppel" armed brigs and proceed of Carolina Bar. However, due to high winds he could not do this. On May 25th, Lt. Spry arrived with a report that the convoy with General Prevost's provisions had been attacked by four armed brigs; one whip was captured, one (the "Greenwich") was burned and two escaped.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 91

Date of Item 17 June 1779	Name of Item Prevost success, newspaper reporting, South Carolina
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: newspaper	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Malpene, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2619/5	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>This newspaper publication is of a deposition executed by James Malpene, commander of the schooner "Polly and "Nelly." It gives an account of the success of General Augustine Prevost against the rebels. It was prepared and published in response to a letter sent to the newspaper by a Sussex freeholder concerning rumors of rebel success in South Carolina.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 92

Date of Item 17 May 1781	Name of Item Operations, report of, pertaining to Virginia
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed Virginia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/60	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Broadside: "Published by James Rivington, printer to the King, New York, Thursday, May 17, 1781." Operations pertaining to Virginia.</p> <p>First paragraph: "This morning arrived his Majesty's ship General Monk, by which we have received the following account of the operations of his Majesty's forces in Virginia." This may have been published in a newspaper, but the archived document appears to be a broadside, not a newspaper article.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 93

Date of Item 4 May 1779	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster	
Locations Discussed Georgia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, physician	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/26	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Hayes reported that nine ships were sent to Georgia with provisions for the British Army. Seven were captured by the rebels. Author claims that it was the result of the admiral taking all the war ships with him whe4n he left. Hayes was the British inspector general of hospitals in the colonies.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 94

Date of Item 10 October 1779	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Medical	
Locations Discussed New York	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, physician	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/29	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter by Dr. Hayes reported that the commander-in-chief had been attached with headaches, also sickness of the stomach. Hayes's medicine enabled the commander to avoid the attack of "one of those violent belious fevers that has . . . Since the begging of July raged with uncommon fury among the army and inhabitants of these islands, and from what we hear, all over the continent without distinction to ages or sexes. The numbers have been amazing -- the deths not so -- but chiefly, confined among the aged -- the rasons why such illness is predominant are assigned to uncommon rains and hot sultry sun . . . The inhabitants die fast -- and I fear we shall loose many of the soldiers."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 95

Date of Item 24 April 1781		Name of Item Cornwallis, letter from, to Gen. William Phillips re. Strategy	
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston, Hillsboro, Petersburg			
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics: Intelligence			
Locations Discussed Charleston; Hillsboro, North Carolina; Petersburg, Virginia			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event			
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2302/2			
Form of Item Paper			
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk		E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565	
<p>Summary</p> <p>Cornwallis reported to Major General Phillips, in April 1781, that Nathanael Greene had marched to South Carolina. Cornwallis expressed concern for "Charles Town" and his own exposed position. He reported that he planed on marching "up-country" in an attempt to draw Greene toward Hillsborough [Hillsboro], North Carolina. He also reported that if he failed to draw Greene north, he would like to meet Phillips near Petersburg, Virginia.</p>			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 96

Date of Item 20 May 1781	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, letter from, re. South Carolina strategy
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Virginia; South Carolina; Charleston; Guilford Courthouse	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2302/1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Clinton to Pelham-Clinton, 2nd Duke of Newcastle, expressed concern that if Pelham-Clinton forms a junction with William Phillips that the British would be unable to hold any of the Carolinas except "Charles Town" [Charleston] and probably lose Georgia as well. Clinton also expressed the belief that Charles Cornwallis should have fallen back after his victory at Guilford Courthouse.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 97

Date of Item 30 April 1781	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, letter from, re. Guilford Courthouse
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness: Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Guilford Courthouse; Chesapeake; Virginia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2295/1-2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Henry Clinton congratulated Charles Cornwallis on his defeat of Nathanael Greene at Guilford Courthouse on 15 March 1781. He expressed surprise that Cornwallis's force had been reduced to 1,360 infantry before the battle. He suggested that he should go to the Chesapeake and let William Phillips have his plan of campaign for Carolina. He reported that 1,700 of his troops are waiting to join Phillips. He disagreed with Cornwallis's idea of subduing Virginia to secure the Carolinas and pointed out that summer operations must largely depend on his success there. He noted that reinforcements from Europe were to arrive, and asked for exact details of Cornwallis's situation and numbers.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 98

Date of Item 8 November 1781	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, report from, re. Cornwallis surrender
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Fort/ fortification	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2288	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Henry Clinton reported to Pelham-Clinton, 2nd Duke of Newcastle, that Cornwallis surrendered at Yorktown on 17 October 1781. Clinton warned Pelham-Clinton of a possible attack on "Charles Town" [Charleston] and asserted it will fall unless reinforced.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 99

Date of Item 20 March 1782	Name of Item Hayes, John, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Other: Climate	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/48/1 and 2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Excerpt from letter from Dr. John Mcnamara Hayes to George Mellish, 20 March 1782, from Charleston. "I am than God on the eve of leaving this Province thro the goodness of my ever respected friend Sir Henry [Clinton], where my health has not a little suffered from my very active situation, a situation in a Sickly Climate which called forth every exertion for the good care & Comfort of our Numerous Sick and I am blesfse with the fullest approbation of the Genls. Commanding & the whole Army. I have nothing to regret on the change, but the leaving Six Houses which with the most unwearied attention I had fitted up as Hospitals and better or more suitable I sh[oul]d defy even London to produce. While I mention regret I w[oul]d wish to be understood that I have not the smallest in leaving a place circumstanced as it now is, beset with Enemies, pinned (?) up at the Quarter House, Six Miles distant and even there insulted. No enterprise, no Spirit or Activity in us inasmuch that with a Superior Army, double Green force, in Infantry & Calvary, we are in an alarming State."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 100

Date of Item 17 March 1781	Name of Item Hadden, James, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Chesapeake	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness: Strategies/tactics; Hessian	
Locations Discussed Chesapeake Bay	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record corres.; Intelligence-strategic	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hadden, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/9	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Lt. James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 12 March 1781, from New York. Excerpt: "I am at present Embarked with the Light Infantry, 76th Regiment ? Hefsian Regiment, the whole is to be commanded by my friend General Phillips and only wait a Convoy to sail / it is supposed / for the Chesapeak Bay, when I have no doubt the Generals ? Eal & abilities will be manifested much to his own credit and the good of his country."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 101

Date of Item 1 May 1779	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues	
Locations Discussed Georgia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/23	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from John Mcnamara Hayes to Charles Mellish, 2 May 1779, from New York. Excerpt: "While they are lulled in this Security, our Worthy General is preparing to give them such a blow as will affect the Vitals of the Rebellion and by the Cooperation of other Armies under his Command so happily disposed must put an End to the War & restore the Country to that Obedience so justly due to the Parent State. The Conquest of Georgia, & the Civil Law restored has created a Jealousy in the other Provinces, which must be raised by an Vigorous Exertion to a Separation from now Tyrannical Government they are, by Force Obligated to Submit . . ."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 102

Date of Item 10 January 1779	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Native Americans	
Locations Discussed Georgia; Pensacola, Florida; Charleston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/23	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 10 January 1779, from New York. Excerpt: "The Indian ?Brant & Butter have lately demolished two Continental Regiments sent ag[ainst] them. This businefs was handsomely done-- The Rebels own a great lofs. The news we have from all Quarter Current, is that Col. Campbell of the 71st Regiment who commands a detachment from this Army of near 3,000 Men is landed in Georgia & erected the King's Standeard, to which Numbers have flocked, that he had been Joined by Gen'l Prevost from Pensecola and that they were on their March to Charles Town, South Carolina, which if they are lucky to take will put a Total End to the French Funds-- as the Tobacco and Indigo Trade will be completely intercepted. ? Grant it may be the Case, the Sooner to put an End to this Cursed Rebellion.-- The Country is easy to be reduced, if you only act with Spirit and send us Troops --."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 57

Date of Item 15 November 1780	Name of Item O'Hara, Charles, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, KIMO, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Sandy Hook, Catabaw River, Charlottesville, South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia, others	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item O'Hara, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/196	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 14 November 1780, describing: defeat of Ferguson at King's Mountain; threat of war spreading to Carolina and Georgia; loss of "friends" to British ill health of Lord Cornwallis's, then at Charlottesville near the Catabaw River; and the unhealthy climate of the Carolinas, which have made Cornwallis's troops sick. Also mentions General Alexander Leslie, Sire Henry Clinton, M. Ternay, Sir George Rodney, and Lt. Col. Alexander Stewart.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 58

Date of Item 20 April 1781	Name of Item O'Hara, Charles, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, KIMO, GUCO, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Carolina; King's Mountain; Bullock Creek near Broad River; Catawbow River; Petersburg, Virginia; James River; Boyd's Ferry; Yadkin River; Wilmington, North Carolina; Chesapeake;	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item O'Hara, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/191 (five pages)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 20 April 1781, from camp near Wilmington, Cape Fear River. Discusses Ferguson's defeat at King's Mountain, Tarleton's defeat on 17 January 1781 at Cowpens, Battle of Guilford Courthouse on 15 March 1781, and much more.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 59

Date of Item 6 January 1781	Name of Item O'Hara, Charles, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Charleston; South Carolina; Camden; Georgia; Thompson's Creek; Wansbury; Broad River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item O'Hara, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/195/1 & 2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 6 January 1781, written near Camden. O'Hara discusses the violence demonstrated by the American rebels, generally, and the location of Cornwallis's troops.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 60

Date of Item 20 October 1781	Name of Item O'Hara, Charles, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues (including personal sympathies); Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Yorktown; Charleston; Gloucester, Virginia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item O'Hara, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/192	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Charles O'Hara to Duke of Grafton, 20 October 1781, from Yorktown, Virginia. O'Hara discusses the loss of Yorktown and Gloucester, Virginia to the combined forces of France and America. He wrote: "Our Ministers will, I hope, be now persuaded that America is inevitably (?) lost, an event I have repeatedly told your Grace would certainly happen. The French talk of attacking Charles Town, altho they must be too well acquainted with this Country to conceive any further conquest necessary."</p> <p>O'Hara went on to note the number of French troops that recently arrived in America from the West Indies, and noted that the outcome of the last sea engagement between the Rebels and France and England was "disgraceful to our Flag."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 61

Date of Item c. 1775	Name of Item German auxiliaries, regarding use of
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: speech	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Unknown	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Grafton Manuscripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Suffolk Record Office (Bury St. Edmunds branch) 77 Raingate Street Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 2AR ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 423/199	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.suffolkcc.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Jane.Isaac@libher.suffolkcc.gov.uk
Contact Person Jane Isaac, public service archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1284 352000
Summary Draft of an address to the king discussing the use of German "mercenary" troops against rebels in the American colonies.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 62

Date of Item 1775-1808	Name of Item Shoulder-belt plate of officer
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Exhibited (April 2003)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Royal Museum and Art Gallery 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT1 2JE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.canterbury.gov.uk	E-Mail Address none
Contact Person Martin Crowther, assistant curator	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1227 452747
Summary <p>Two officers' shoulder-belt plate, dating from 1775-1808 (one is silver the other gold).</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 63

Date of Item 1776-1782	Name of Item Amherst, Jeffery, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Exhibited (April 2003)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Royal Museum and Art Gallery 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT1 2JE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.canterbury.gov.uk	E-Mail Address none
Contact Person Martin Crowther, assistant curator	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1227 452747
<p>Summary</p> <p>Jeffrey Amherst portrait, colonel of the 3rd Regiment of Foot (Buffs Royal East Kent Regiment), from 1768-1779, and commander-in-chief of "Home Army," between 1778 and 1782. Amherst served as an advisor to the British government in an attempt to suppress the Gordon Riots of 1780.</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003))</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 64

Date of Item c. 1720-1830	Name of Item gorget (protective and decorative metal throat plate)
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Exhibited (April 2003)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Royal Museum and Art Gallery 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT1 2JE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.canterbury.gov.uk	E-Mail Address none
Contact Person Martin Crowther, assistant curator	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1227 452747
Summary <p>Three gorgets (protective and decorative metal throat plate), which came into use in the early 1700s and were abolished by 1830. Two are gold and one is silver.</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 65

Date of Item 1768-1800s	Name of Item Epaulettes (shoulder protection and decoration)
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Exhibited (April 2003)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Royal Museum and Art Gallery 18 High Street Canterbury, Kent CT1 2JE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.canterbury.gov.uk	E-Mail Address none
Contact Person Martin Crowther, assistant curator	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1227 452747
<p>Summary</p> <p>Two pairs of epaulettes, worn since 1768 in the infantry by officers of the flank companies (Grenadier and Light companies). An officer of the flank companies wore two epaulettes, while the battalion officer wore one epaulette.</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 29

Date of Item	Name of Item Guilford Courthouse, account of battle
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Guilford Courthouse	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Robert Fotheringham	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Leven and Melville Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 26/9/523	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Account gives the state of troops at the Battle of Guilford Courthouse, as well as the numbers killed, wounded, and missing, for each regiment in battle. These regiments include: Brigade of Guards (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Foot Guards; Light Infantry; and Grenadiers), 7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers), 16th Regiment, 23rd Regiment (Welsh Fusiliers), 33rd Regiment (Wellington's Regiment), 71st Regiment (Fraser's Highlanders), 82nd Regiment (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), Regiment of Bose, Battalion of Yagers, Royal Artillery, Tarleton's Legion, and the North Carolina Volunteers.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 30

Date of Item 23 November 1778	Name of Item Leslie, Alexander, letter from to Lord of Levin
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, OTHER: Camden, Charleston, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Staten Island, New York, towns in the North (including Elisabeth Town and Boston)	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Leslie, Alexander	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Leven and Melville Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 26/9/518	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Alexander Leslie to Lord of Levin, 23 November 1778, from Staten Island, New York, which mostly discusses places in the North (such as Boston and Elisabeth Town). This was prior to Leslie's involvement in the southern campaign with Cornwallis, specifically his engagement at Camden, the Battle of Guilford Courthouse, and Charleston.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 31

Date of Item 27 May 1782	Name of Item Conway, H., letter from to Lord of Levin
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Other: Camden, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Conway, H.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Leven and Melville Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 26/9/512/20	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Letter written from H. Conway to Lord of Leven, 27 May 1782, mentioning that Alexander Leslie (involved in campaigns at Camden, Guilford Courthouse, and Charleston) should return home to Europe at the first opportunity.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 32

Date of Item 25 May 1782	Name of Item Townshend, Thomas, letter from to Lord of Levin
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Townshend, Thomas	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Leven and Melville Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 26/9/512/19	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary Letter from Thomas Townshend to "My Lord" of Levin, 25 May 1782, discussing General Alexander Leslie's poor health and his need for a change in climate.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 33

Date of Item 1772-1782	Name of Item 42nd Regiment, accounts of Peebles's Company
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Cunningham of Thornton Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 21/490	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>This bundle of single pages contains various "abstracts" and accounts of Captain John Peebles's company, 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), 1772-1782, including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Payroll listing men and balance paid and due, December 1781; 2) Abstract of Peebles's company, 25 October - 24 December 1781, listing the men and charges for various goods and services, such as rations, hospital charges, etc.; 3) Abstract of Peebles's company, 25 August - 26 October 1781, listing the number of men (sergeants, corporals, privates, etc.) and costs; 4) Many more "abstracts," usually for every two months, listing expenses. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 209

Date of Item 21 October 1780		Name of Item King's Mountain	
Relevant NPS Unit KIMO; Other: Rock River, Yadkin			
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Loyalists			
Locations Discussed King's Mountain; Charlotte			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence: newspaper\			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Within five years after event	
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 252)			
Form of Item Paper			
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/		E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk	
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444	
<p>Summary</p> <p>The two articles in the "Virginia Gazette" (No. 276), dated 21 October 1780, was an extract from a letter from General Davidson to General Sumner, from the Rock River camp, and from Sumner to Gates, dated 10 October 1780, from the Yadkin camp, briefly describing the King's Mountain battle (p. 252).</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 210

Date of Item 17 July 1780	Name of Item Ferguson, David, memorial of, to German
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure	
Locations Discussed New York	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Ferguson, David	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 155)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Memorial requested by Major David Ferguson of the 43rd Regiment of Foot, asking Germain to "take his lease into consideration," dated 17 July 1780 (p. 155).</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 211

Date of Item 1778	Name of Item British (Tarleton's) Legion, raising of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Loyalists; Command structure	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/13 (pp. 563, 647)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Items discuss the raising of the British Legion (Tarleton's Legion) in 1778 (p. 563) and the legion's return to England (p. 647).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 66

Date of Item 1774-1783 (covered by 8 volumes)	Name of Item Loyalists, memorials of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Loyalists; Medical; Women	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item American Loyalists	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Loyalist Transcripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 42438	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>Eighth volumes of memorials (i.e., a petition or request for some form of relief, payment, or record of conveyance of goods or stock for which payment will be made). These memorials were primarily for American Loyalists and cover the years 1774-1783. Handwritten copies of numerous petitions for supplies, rations, including a record of items shipped from England to General Howe. Also included are payment records for both British and foreign troops. Also a list of individual owners of sheep delivered to British troops. Petitions for aid (financial) by individuals. Petitions by entire regiments for relief by way of a warrant to purchase supplies for the troops.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 67

Date of Item 1776-1778		Name of Item Erskine, William, letters from	
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden			
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Loyalists; Strategies/tactics			
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Erskine, William			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Erskin, William, Papers		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier Add. Mss., 6410 (Folios 12-53, 58-61, 64-78)			
Form of Item Paper			
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts		E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk	
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513	
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letters written by Sir William Erskine, between 1776 and 1778, describing the British military campaigns in North America. Erskine was serving as a Lt. Col. With the 71st Regiment of Foot. These letters, although written before any involvement of the 71st Regiment in southern campaigns of the revolution, do provide some good general background. The letters include, by folio ("ff."): </p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) ff. 12-53: letters written from New York in 1778; 2) ff. 58-61: letters from Philadelphia up to May 1778; 3) ff. 64-78: letters from northern colonies, especially Maryland, c. 1778. <p>Note: letters are frequently undated.</p>			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 68

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Maps of Cornwallis's campaign into the South
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics;Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Many along the East Coast	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Map	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 57715 (Folios 11 & 12)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>Contents of this volume of original maps includes the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) "March of the Army under Earl Cornwallis in Virginia from the junction at Petersburg, Virginia, on 20 May 1781, until their arrival at Portsmouth, on 12 July 1781" (Folio 11); 2) French military plans of Yorktown; 3) "American Plan of York Town, Virginia" (Folio 12); 4) "Charles Town [Charleston] Harbour & Adjacent Islands, Country, rivers, etc."; 5) "Charles Town Neck Exhibiting the Plan of the Town and all the Fortifications in December 1781." <p>The original maps have been bound by the British Library.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 144

Date of Item 25 June 1783	Name of Item Loyalist, petition on behalf of, by American agents
Relevant NPS Unit Several	
Theme or Topic Loyalists	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: petition	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item petitioners	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
Summary Petition of American agents on behalf of Loyalists.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 103

Date of Item 30 December 1778	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues; Health; Climate.	
Locations Discussed Virginia backwoods	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/21	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Excerpt from letter written by John Mcnamara Hayes to Charles Mellish, on 30 December 1778: "Our poor friends of the convention have been by a villinous maneuver of the Rebel Congrefs sent a march of 7 or 800 miles to the Back Settlement of Virginia. It will be February before they reached, a dreadful Season, and what makes it worse, the Soldiers almost naked; that army have d not had clothing these 3 years past, and I afsure you to see them March off, as I did, for Virginia, it would make your heart bleed. They are in good health and entertain the highest Indignation for these villins whose perspective (?) maneuvers they have with manley fortitude withheld. The good the brave Gen'l Phillips has Suffered every Species of insult and added to full Six months confinement with liberty only of his ?Gorden, and Marched a Prisoner to Virginia for complaining of the horrid Murder committed in cold blood on Lieut.. Brown, of the 21st Regiment. He does not complain tho' in his looks, I find him much altered. This country and that army are highly indebted to him for his perseverance, and as to businefs. I ?really never ?heare of a Gen'l dispatch it with more precision and expedition . . ."</p> <p>" Poor Hadden of the Royal Artillery is well. He is a young man of the greatest bravery and sensibility, and his situation is very ?affecting, at the unfortunate events in his family. Gen'l Phillips made him a Brigade Commifsary on the Virginia March."</p> <p>Hayes went on to describe the rebels connection with the French, the inability of the rebels to feed their army, the high cost of items, the depreciated value of money, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 104

Date of Item 21 February 1781	Name of Item Hayden, John, letter from, to Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, Other: Virginia, Carolina	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Virginia, Carolina, Chesapeake Bay	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hadden, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/8	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Lt. James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 21 February 1781, from New York. Excerpt:</p> <p>"The success of General Arnold in Virginia and the misfortune of Col. Tarleton, will no doubt be more fully explained in Public Letters than any thing I can say from common reports, I hope that some succesful action in Carolina, may soon damp the spirits of the rebels for tho' a trifling Victory is of little consequence to us, any thing with the name of defeat is serious, they call it a general Rout, and it always reinforces the Rebel Army with Men who are at too great a distance to know the true state of the affair."</p> <p>"I have not mentioned to Mother that I am under orders, and expect to Embark in three or four days with Gen'l Phillip's Command and the 38th and 76th Regiments, they form a Corps of about Three Thousand five hundred Men, our destination is not known, but it is believed to be the Chesapeak Bay, where they say Brigadier Gen'l Arnold is blocked up by the famous Paul Jones with a 64 gun ship and two French Frigates, I ?rather apprehend they were originally of that Force, but are , now Armed En Flute (?) to be loaded with Tobacco, which was frequently the case while I was in Virginia and finding themselves stronger than our Naval Force then, have ventured to carry on the Force of blocking up Gen'l Arnold to encourage the Rebels for a few days, by who it will no doubt be reported that is the second Division of the French Fleet."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 105

Date of Item 23 November 1780	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Camden, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Strategies/tactics; Intelligence	
Locations Discussed Camden, Charleston, North Carolina, Virginia, Augusta, Portsmouth, North River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/36	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 23 November 1780, from Charleston, in which he discussed "violent bilious fever" contracted by British troops; also attach on Augusta.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 106

Date of Item 11 May 1781	Name of Item Hadden, James, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Petersburg, Hobkirk Hill, James River	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Medical	
Locations Discussed Manchester; James River; Petersburg, Virginia; Appomattox; Portsmouth; Richmond	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hadden, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/10)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from James Haden to Charles Mellish, 11 May 1781, which discussed troop movements in Virginia, encounter with a number of "rebels," success of British military (presumably at Hob Kirk's Hill (April 1781) and Guilford Courthouse (March 1781) , and illness of General William Phillips.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 107

Date of Item 27 May 1781	Name of Item Hadden, James, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Petersburg	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Richmond; James River; Petersburg, Virginia; Portsmouth; Chesapeake	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Haden, James	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/11	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from James Hadden to Charles Mellish, 27 May 1781, written from James River. Hadden discussed death of General William Phillips (illness), regiments and number of troops under Cornwallis, troop movement from Petersburg, Virginia, and British destruction of tobacco in an effort to break off the "rebels" assistance from France, which deceived tobacco from southern colonies.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 108

Date of Item 17 May 1781	Name of Item Operations, printed account of British military
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Portsmouth, James River, Petersburg	
Theme or Topic Command structure; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed James River; Burwell's Ferry; York; Chekehamany; City Point; Petersburg; Chesterfield; Osborn's; Carey's Mills; Warwick; Manchester; Richmond; Williamsburg; Brandon; Bermuda.	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: published account	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/60	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Account, published in England on 17 May 1781, of the British military operations in Virginia. The account begins on April 18th, when several regiments left Portsmouth, proceeded down the James River, one regiment went up the Chickehomany River; these regiments landed at several different towns. Over the next month, this account describes the movement and activities of several British regiments. The article also mentioned the destruction of thousands of "hogsheads" of tobacco by the British.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 109

Date of Item 13 May 1780	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston, Savannah	
Theme or Topic Medical	
Locations Discussed Charleston; Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/33	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from John Hayes to George Mellish, 13 May 1780, regarding the battle of Charleston.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 110

Date of Item 22 August 1780	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Charleston; Maryland; Virginia; North Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/35	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 22 August 1780, reporting on retaking of Charleston.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 111

Date of Item 16 January 1781	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Camden	
Theme or Topic Medical, climate, health.	
Locations Discussed Virginia, South Carolina, Camden, Chesapeake	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/38/1 & 2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 16 January 1781, relating the negative influence of the climate in the South on the health of the British troops. (Copy made April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 112

Date of Item 18 March 1781	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Logistics/quartermaster: Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Hillsboro, North Carolina; Charleston; Roanoke; Portsmouth, Virginia;	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/39	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 18 March 1781, from Charleston describing British military activities in Spring 1781 in the South.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 113

Date of Item 30 April 1781	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Other: Camden, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Camden; Johns Island; James Island; Charleston Neck	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/41	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 30 April 1781, from Charleston, in which he described a "bloody campaign" led by Cornwallis in February and March 1781.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 114

Date of Item 2 July 1781	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letter from, to Charles Mellish
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Hobkirk's Hill, Camden, Augusta, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical; Strategies/tactics; Intelligence; Other: violence of "rebels"	
Locations Discussed Camden; Nova Scotia; Hobkirk's Hill; Augusta; Jamestown; Ninety Six; Charleston; Arcadia; Augusta; Cape Fear River; Jamestown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/46/1 & 2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from John Hayes to Charles Mellish, 2 July 1781, from Charleston in which he discussed evacuation of Camden, violence of "rebels," the Arcadians in Nova Scotia, battle of Hobkirk's Hill, and siege of Ninety-Six.</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 69

Date of Item 1780-1781	Name of Item Cornwallis, Clinton, Arbuthnot, Patterson, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Command Structure; Logistics/quartermaster; Intelligence	
Locations Discussed Charleston, many others	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Many British commanders	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Auckland Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 34417 (Folios 80-89 & 108)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>Volume is filled with letters exchanged by several British officers, including: Charles Cornwallis, Henry Clinton, Marriot Arbuthnot, James (?) Patterson, etc. Subjects range from all manner of strategy to logistics and more. Most of these letters were written from Charleston, but several others were written from other places, such as Dublin, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 70

Date of Item 1777-1782	Name of Item Chesney, Alexander, journal of
Relevant NPS Unit KIMO	
Theme or Topic Command Structure; Communications; Intelligence; Logistics/quartermast; Loyalists; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues; Strategies/tactics;	
Locations Discussed Several	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation More than five years after event	
Creator of Item Chesney, Alexander	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Chesney Manuscript	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 32627	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>This is a holographic journal that begins with Alexander Chesney, captain in the South Carolina Rangers/Militia, reporting his birth (10 September 1755) and ends in early 1820 when he is "turned out" of the Revenue House and is making arrangements for building on his farm in Ballyardle.</p> <p>A note that appears in the front of the manuscript, probably written by an archivist, notes that this journal was published in the "Ohio State University Bulletin," XXVI, No. 4 (1921), and that another (handwritten) copy of this journal was sold by Southerbys on July 14, 1970 (lot 550A).</p> <p>This journal includes personal experiences of the author as a British soldier during the American Revolution. However, this holographic copy is almost impossible to read.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 71

Date of Item August-October 1781	Name of Item Orders, general, from 26 August 1781 to 22 October 1781
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Command Structure; Communications; Logistics/quartermaster; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clerk at British Headquarters	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Stevens Transcripts	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 42450	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>These general orders reflect daily activities, including specific tasks assigned, regimental and individual names, places, and some specific comments. This includes what appears to be the general orders from the day of surrender at Yorktown up to some of the marching orders after the British surrendered. Orders pertain to all regiments at Yorktown and to their associated officers.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 72

Date of Item 1778-1784	Name of Item Haldimand, General Sir Frederick, letters to
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Command structure; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Intelligence; Political issues; Women; Other: daily life	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Haldimand Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 21796	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>These letters were written by many different people in the British Army. Although they were written from Sorel, Quebec (and not the southern colonies), they do give some insight into the daily life of British soldiers.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 73

Date of Item 1782, 1783	Name of Item Military Operations in North America, Plans of
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Several	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Map	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Bowles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 15535	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>This volume focuses on military operations of Yorktown and includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) "Bowles' New Pocket Map of the United States of America . . . According to the Preliminary Articles of Peace signed at Versailles the 20th of June 1783" (engraved by Bowles); 2) Battle plan of Yorktown; 3) A map of North America prepared during the Versailles Peace Treaty talks (it may, therefore, be the first official map of the United States!) (Copy made April 2003.) 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 74

Date of Item May 1781-October 1781	Name of Item 43rd Regiment of Foot (Royal Green Jackets)
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Strategies/tactics; Weapons/technology; African Americans	
Locations Discussed James River; Hanover Courthouse; Nicolson's Plantation; Cole's Plantation; Lewis's Mills; Elke Hill; Petersburg, Virginia; Goochland Courthouse; Dover Church; Westham; Richmond; Boston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 42449 and 42450	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary General orders for the 43rd Regiment of Foot (Royal Green Jackets), May-August 1781 and August-October 1781 pertaining to Yorktown. 1) Apollo Transport, at James River, 23 May 1781, by Major Ferguson (Notes the necessities for each soldier, including blanket, canteen, haversack, cloth.). 2) Subsequent orders discuss the order of marching and the regiments marching, behavior of soldiers at flour mills, toward "Negros," number of "Negros" and horses, treatment of the sick, etc. 3) Readiness to embark at the shortest notice (July 1781).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 75

Date of Item	Name of Item British commanders, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Command Structure; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues; Other: German recruits (Folio 50)	
Locations Discussed Many, including: east Florida; Savannah, Georgia; New York; St. Augustine; Edenton, North Carolina; Williamsburg, Virginia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles; Germain, George; Clinton, Hen	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Miscellaneous American Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 24322	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Letters comprise official correspondence by several authors over an extended period. Military and political history is revealed in these letters, some of which pertain to the South.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 76

Date of Item Long period	Name of Item Jenkinson, Charles, correspondence/reports
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Political issues	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Jenkinson, Charles, Secretary of War, and others	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Jenkinson, Charles, Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Mss. 61863-61864	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Many papers are in this collection, which is strong on military and political history of the War of Independence	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 77

Date of Item May 1780	Name of Item Martin, Josiah, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Command structure; Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Charleston, South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Martin, Josiah, letter (among many more letters)	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Martin, Samuel, Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 41361	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>One letter in this collection is from Josiah Martin to his brother Samuel Martin, written 19 May 1780, describing his communication with Henry Clinton and his expedition to Charleston, South Carolina.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 78

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Parker, Peter, account of attack on Fort Sullivan (Moultrie)
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Fort Sullivan (Moultrie)	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Parker, Peter	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Parker, Peter, Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add. Ms. 25490 (espec. Folio 31)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
<p>Summary</p> <p>One letter in this thin bound volume of handwritten letters is by Admiral Peter Parker, who led a fleet of British ships in the attack on Fort Sullivan, renamed Fort Moultrie on July 4, 1776, after the British lost the battle. Parker commanded the following ships: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Acteon, Syren, Sphynx, Friendship, Ranger, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. Parker's description of Fort Sullivan (Moultrie) is quotable:</p> <p>"The Materials with which Fort Sullivan is constructed form no considerable part of its strength. The pimento Tree, of a spongy substance, is used in framing the Parapet and the interstices fill'd with sand. We have found by experience that the construction will resist the heaviest fire."</p> <p>Parker also discusses the attack on Fort Sullivan, June 28, 1776. (See also Record No. 52.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 79

Date of Item 1777	Name of Item Cressener correspondence
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessians	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Cressener, G.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Cressener, G., Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item British Library, Department of Manuscripts 96 Euston Road London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Add Ms. 35511 (Folio 208, 232, 234, 236, 243, 256)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.bl.uk/collections/manuscripts	E-Mail Address mss@bl.uk
Contact Person Matthew Shaw, curator, Dept. of Ms.; Clive Field	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2074 127513
Summary Correspondence of G. Cressener, in 1877, discusses the hiring of Hessians.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 80

Date of Item 1780-1782	Name of Item British Army, operations
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Political issues: Strategies/tactics: Command structure	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Parker, Graves, Arbuthnot, Clinton, Cornwallis	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Ministers, House of Lords	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
Summary <p>Papers pertain to the operations of the British Army, 1780-1781; Cornwallis taking post of Yorktown in early 1781; the capture of Cornwallis's army in Yorktown, 1781; and subsequent activity at Yorktown in February and March 1782.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 81

Date of Item 25 June 1783	Name of Item Loyalists, petition on behalf
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Loyalists	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Petitioners	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
Summary Petitions of American agents on behalf of Loyalists, signed 25 June 1783.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 82

Date of Item 26 January 1784	Name of Item Hessian troops
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Other: German troops	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item King of England	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
Summary Item pertains to Hessian troops in America, 26 January 1783.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 83

Date of Item 19 November 1779	Name of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Savannah, Georgia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Hayes, John Mcnamara, physician	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Mellish Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Me C 29/30/1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Hayes expressed concern about French fleet joining the rebels. Also, received a report from Governor Tonym, Augusta, that French and rebel troops approached the garrison in Savannah on 9 October 1779 and ordered it to surrender; it refused and the garrison was attacked. The French and rebels were repulsed with great loss of life. The rebels retreated to the Carolinas.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 84

Date of Item 1 December 1780	Name of Item Troops, state of, in South Carolina
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure	
Locations Discussed South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 1213	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>These reports give details of the nationalities, regiments, and corps of the troops, dates of returns, numbers of officials, and ranks, and changes in numbers since last return was given.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 85

Date of Item 3 July 1776	Name of Item Clinton, Henny, letter from, to Pelham
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Forts/fortification	
Locations Discussed Fort Sullivan	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2320/2-3	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Clinton describes the attack on Sullivan Island (north of Charleston Harbor) on 29 June 1776. Adds a postscript: "Your Grace will forgive me if I request that I may not be quoted."	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 86

Date of Item 29 November 1776	Name of Item Sullivan Island, notes regarding attack
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Fort/fortifications	
Locations Discussed Fort Sullivan (Moultrie)	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Reeves, R.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2333	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>R. Reeves wrote these notes pertaining to the attack on Fort Sullivan (Moultrie), about six months after the event, based on Henry Clinton's plan and an extract of a letter from Captain Duncan Drummond, Clinton's aide-de-camp. Notes were written on 29 November 1776.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 87

Date of Item 12 May 1780	Name of Item Henry, Clinton, letter from to Pelham
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Charles Town [Charleston]	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2598	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary Letter from Henry Clinton to Pelham, 12 May 1780, gives details of the siege and surrender of Charleston.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 88

Date of Item 2-10 March 1779	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, extract of letter from, to Duncan Drummond
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Logisitics/quartermaster	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2604	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
Summary <p>Extract of letter from Henry Clinton to Pelham referred to plans for Grant to assist in the seize of "Charles Town" [Charleston]. Also, a letter dated 10 March 1779 comments: "I take it for granted we shall be reinforced by sea and land; if we are, I really think these people will break up."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 89

Date of Item 23 May 1779	Name of Item Paumier, Savannah, extract of letter from
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Fort/fortification; Intelligence	
Locations Discussed South Carolina; James Island	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Paumier, Savannah	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Newcastle Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Hallward Library, Manuscripts and Special Collections University of Nottingham University Park Nottingham, Nottinghamshire NG7 2RD ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ne C 2619/2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL http://www.nottingham.ac.uk	E-Mail Address mss.library@nottingham.ac.uk
Contact Person Dorothy Johnston, keeper of manuscripts	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1159 514565
<p>Summary</p> <p>Extract of a letter from Paumier noted that on arrival, he found that the general and most of his army gone on an expedition against South Carolina; he had received an express from General Prevost on James Island, where the rebels had destroyed the fort and were next going to "Charles Town" (Charleston). The rebels had offered to capitulate on condition that they could remain neutral until the fate of the other provinces was known; however, the general would grant them no capitulation unless the prisoners of war were released.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 4

Date of Item 1761-1782	Name of Item Letter Book, Royal Highland Emigrants
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Other: accounts	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item MacLaine, Murdoch, Stewart	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1975.33	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter book includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Account with Murdoch Maclaine, the Regiment of Royal Highland Emigrants, 1776 (p. 98); Captain Alexander Maclaine, his account with Captain Alexander Mcdonald, 1776 (p. 99); Captain Alexander Mcdonald in account with Captain Murdoch Maclaine, January 1777 (p. 100); Captain Murdoch Maclaine accounts with Captains Alexander Mcdonald, 1777 (p. 102); Captains Alexander Mclaine and company accounts with Captain Alexander Mcdonald, June 1777 (p. 104-unmarked page); Captains Alexander Mcdonald in accounts with Captains Murdoch Maclaine, 1779 (p. unnumbered); Remarks given to General Maclaine, March 1778; John Stewart's remarks on the annexed account as a mutual friend to both parties, December 1779; More accounts of Murdock Maclaine, 1782. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 5

Date of Item	Name of Item Ferguson, Patrick, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, KIMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.L.1931.49	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Framed print of Patrick Ferguson, along with his gorget and the Ferguson rifle, on exhibit in the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003. (Photo taken, April 2003)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 6

Date of Item	Name of Item Gorget of, Ferguson, Patrick
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, KIMO	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: uniform	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.L.1931.49	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>Patrick Ferguson's gorget (protective and decorative neck piece), along with a framed print of Ferguson and the Ferguson rifle, on exhibit in the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003.</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 7

Date of Item	Name of Item Mcpherson, Duncan, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Other: YORKTOWN, Other: Camde	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1948.181	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Oil painting of Duncan Mcpherson, 71st Regiment of Foot (Highland Scots).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 8

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item Stewart, James, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1945.16	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Oil painting of James Stewart, of the 42nd Regiment of Foot, painted in North America around 1780 (Photo taken, April 2003).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 9

Date of Item	Name of Item Gorget (protective and decorative neck piece)
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1931.644	
Form of Item Other: Uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Gorget (officer's protection and decorative neckpiece) said to have been worn by Lieutenant Hector Maclean, 2nd Battalion of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrant Regiment). (Photo taken April 2003.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 10

Date of Item c. 1778	Name of Item Peebles, John, miniature portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1952.213	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>Miniature portrait of John Peebles, captain of the 42nd Regiment of Foot, on exhibit at the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003.</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 11

Date of Item	Name of Item Campbell, Duncan, commission as ensign
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1993.164.1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Commission of Duncan Campbell as ensign, 2nd Battalion, 84th Regiment of Foot.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 12

Date of Item 1778-1779	Name of Item Muster roll of Captain Allan Macdonald's Company
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Nova Scotia, Canada; Washington County, New York; Bunker Hill, Boston; Fort Edwards, Washington	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1997.59	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>Muster roll of Captain Allan Macdonald's company of the Second Battalion of his Majesty's Royal Highland Regiment (84th Regiment of Foot/Royal Highland Emigrants), commanded by Major Commandant John Small, for 184 days Commencing 25th August 1778 and ending 24 February 1779 both days inclusive." Certified as correct and signed by Allan Macdonald, Captain and James Macdonald, Lieutenant, with a further signature of J. Deschamps, justice of the peace.</p> <p>"John Small (1726-1796) served with the 42nd Highlanders in Canada and Martinique. In 1775, he received a commission as major to raise highlanders in Nova Scotia to fight against the American colonists. He took part in Battle of Bunker's Hill. In 1779, commanding an engineer battalion, he joined General Clinton at New York. Fort Edwards is in Washington County, New York, situated on the Hudson [River], 39 miles north of Albany."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 13

Date of Item c. 1790	Name of Item Dirk (dagger) given to Colin Campbell
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1995.62	
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Dirk (dagger used especially by Scottish Highlanders) presented by Neil Mclawrin to Captain Colin Campbell, 2nd Battalion of the 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), around 1790.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 115

Date of Item 1822 (first published)	Name of Item Highlanders of Scotland, sketches of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO,	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item Stewart, David, of Garth (Donald, John, reprinted)	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Record of Service, 42nd/1 BW, 1729-1873	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Black Watch Regiment Museum Balhousie Castle Hay Street Perth PH1 5HR SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier BWRA 0079	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address archives@the.blackwatch.co.uk
Contact Person	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1738 621281
Summary <p>"Manuscript copy" of "Sketches of the Highlands of Scotland," by David Stewart of Garth, 1822, republished by John Donald, Edinburgh in 1877.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 116

Date of Item 1780-1784	Name of Item Muster roll book
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier BSRA 0013	Black Watch Regiment Museum Balhousie Castle Hay Street Perth PH1 5HR SCOTLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address archives@the.blackwatch.co.uk
Contact Person Thomas Smythe, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1738 621281
Summary Muster Roll Book, 1780-1784, for the 42nd Regiment of Foot (Royal Highlanders/Black Watch), which lists the names and ranks of soldiers during this four-year time period. (A copy may exist at the British National Archives/formerly PRO)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 117

Date of Item	Name of Item Sommerville, rifle of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier	Dalkeith History Society, contact Midlothian Council Archives 2 Clerk Street Loanhead HE20 9DR SCOTLAND
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL www.midlothian.gov.uk	E-Mail Address local.studies@midlothian.gov.uk
Contact Person Shelia M. Millar, local studies officer	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 402210
Summary According to Sheila M. Millar, Local Studies officer at the Midlothian Council Library, this rifle apparently belonged to Sommerville (first name not known), who reportedly used it in the War of Independence. It is unclear if he fought on the patriot's or the British side of the war. The rifle is located at the Dalkeith History Society, in the Lothian area of Scotland.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 118

Date of Item 171775-1782	Name of Item Stuart, Charles, letters, manuscripts, documents, related to Stuart
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO,GUCO,Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Other: various	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record/corres.; Official report/corres.	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Stuart, Charles (primarily)	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) General Sir Charles Stuart Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Mount Stuart Trust Archive Mount Stuart House and Gardens Rothesay PA20 9LR SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier CS/1/S	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.mountstuart.com	E-Mail Address archives@mountstuart.com
Contact Person Andrew McLean	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1700 503877
<p>Summary</p> <p>The Stuart Collection is not accessible to researchers in 2003 since the Mount Stuart Trust Archive is undergoing an enormous reorganization of their records, which will probably not be completed until 2004/2005. Andrew McLean, at the Archive, sent information to Evans-Hatch & Associates (Astoria, Oregon) about Stuart and the Stuart Collection, which had been summarized below by Gail Evans-Hatch.</p> <p>BIOGRAPHICAL information about Lieut. Gen. Sir Charles Stuart (1753-1801), soldier and politician Charles Stuart, born in 1753 as fourth son of John Stuart, 3rd Early of Bute and Mary, Countess of Bute, embarked on a military career at age fifteen. In 1768, he enlisted as ensign in the 37th Regiment of Foot. Two years later, he became a lieutenant in the 7th Regiment (Royal Fusiliers), and was promoted to captain when the War of Independence broke out in 1775. In late 1775, he became major of a battalion in the 7th Regiment. In 1777, he was commissioned as lieut.. col. Of the 26th Regiment of Foot (Cameronian), which he commanded until the regiment left America to be redrafted in 1779. In 1782, Stuart was promoted to colonel.</p> <p>Stuart was highly critical of the British command during the American Revolution. He fell out of favor with the British military until the Napoleonic Wars in the late 1700s, when Stuart took Corsica from the French in 1794, which won him great acclaim. He was, thus, promoted to lieut.. gen. and commanded the whole Mediterranean region. In 1796, he commanded forces in Portugal and secured that country against invasion from France. Stuart took Minorca from the Spanish in 1798.</p> <p>Stuart was elected a member of Parliament for Bossiney in 1776. He married Louisa Bertie in 1778, with whom he had several children. After his father died in 1792, Stuart inherited Highcliffe House in Hampshire. Stuart died at age forty-eight in 1801 and is buried in Westminster Abbey.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 119

Date of Item	Name of Item Hastings, 1st Marquess, papers
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Hastings, 1st Marquess	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) 1st Marquess of Hastings Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Mount Stuart Trust Archive Mount Stuart House and Gardens Rothesay PA20 9LR SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.mountstuart.com	E-Mail Address archives@mountstuart.com
Contact Person Andrew McLean	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1700 503877
<p>Summary</p> <p>The Hastings Collection is not accessible to researchers in 2003 since the Mount Stuart Trust Archive is undergoing an enormous reorganization of their records, which will probably not be completed until 2004/2005. Andrew McLean, at the Archive, sent information to Evans-Hatch & Associates (Astoria, Oregon) about Stuart and the Stuart Collection, which included very little about the 1st Marquess of Hastings. Hastings served with Francis Rawdon during the War of Independence.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 120

Date of Item	Name of Item 82nd Regimental Colours
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Other	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Duke of Hamilton Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Duke of Hamilton Estate (H. and K. Estates Limited) Lennoxlove Estate Office Lennoxlove Haddington EH41 4NZ SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hand@lennoxlove.com
Contact Person John H. Mutch, chairman of H and K Estates Limited	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1620 823720
<p>Summary</p> <p>Regimental colours of the 82nd Regiment of Foot (Hamilton's Regiment) hang in the Great Hall of Lennoxlove. According to John H. Mutch, chairman of the H and K Estates Limited (Duke of Hamilton), "the regimental colours that were placed in St. Giles Cathedral in Edinburgh for many years. They were then returned to the Duke in a very fragile and tattered condition some years ago and, since restoration was virtually impossible and would have been extremely costly, they were preserved professionally, and now hang in the Great Hall at Lennoxlove." (Letter written to Evans-Hatch & Associates, 21 March 1003).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 212

Date of Item 1780	Name of Item Camden, account of British victory
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Camden;	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/100 (pp. 333, 445)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Documents describe Cornwallis's victory over the "rebels" at Camden (pp. 333, 445)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 213

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Ninety Six, assault on by "rebels"
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; African Americans	
Locations Discussed Ninety Six	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/103 (p. 105, 126)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Document describes the unsuccessful "rebel" assault on Ninety Six in 1781 (pp. 105, 126).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 214

Date of Item March 1781	Name of Item Guilford Courthouse, account of British victory over "rebels"
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Command structure; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Guilford Courthouse	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/102 (pp. 123, 131, 139)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code)
Summary Document describes the British victory over the "rebels" at Guilford Courthouse in March 1781 (pp. 123, 131, 139).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 215

Date of Item 1780	Name of Item Provincial (Loyalist) troops, list of, and condition
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; KIMO; GUCO; FOMO; NISI; MOCR; Yorkto	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/173 (pp. 25, 29, 95)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Document presents list of all Provincial (Loyalist) troops and the state of each one in detail (pp. 25, 29, 95).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 216

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Eutaw Springs, S.C., rout of "rebel" forces at
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Eutaw Springs; Santee River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/104 (p. 244)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Document describes the rout of "rebel" forces at Eutaw Springs, South Carolina, on 8 September 1781 (p. 244).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 217

Date of Item 1782	Name of Item Hessians, conditions of their release as prisoners
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: Hessians/Germans	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/107 (pp. 475, 483)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Documents describe the humiliating conditions of release of the Hessian soldiers, as prisoners of war, in 1782 (pp. 475, 483).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 218

Date of Item 1779	Name of Item Savannah, expedition to and siege of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Command structure; Intelligence; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Savannah; Savannah River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (pp. 45-114, 139 & 351-434)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>These pages describe the expedition of the British to Savannah in December 1778 (pp. 45-114, 139) and the siege of and repulse of the French and the "rebels" at Savannah in December 1779 (pp. 351-434).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 121

Date of Item	Name of Item Hamilton, 8th Duke of, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Hamilton, Gavin	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Scottish National Portrait Gallery 1 Queen Street Edinburgh, EH2 1JD SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org
Contact Person Helen Watson, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 24246420
Summary According to John H. Mutch, chairman of the H. and K. Estates Limited (Duke of Hamilton Estate at Lennoxlove, Scotland), a portrait of the 8th Duke of Hamilton along with Capt. Lieut.. John Moore of the 82nd Regiment serving in Nova Scotia, painted by Gavin Hamilton, was sold to the Scottish National Portrait Gallery in Edinburgh.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 122

Date of Item	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, portrait
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, NISI, FOMO, KIMO, MOCR, Yorkto	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier EP IV 31.1	Scottish National Portrait Gallery 1 Queen Street Edinburgh, EH2 1JD SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org
Contact Person Helen Watson, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 24246420
Summary Engraving of Sir Henry Clinton, 1730-1795, British commander in chief, succeeding Howe in this position in May 1778, during the War of Independence.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 123

Date of Item	Name of Item Cornwallis, Charles, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, FOMO, GUCO, Other: Charleston, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier EP IV 36.2	Scottish National Portrait Gallery 1 Queen Street Edinburgh, EH2 1JD SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org
Contact Person Helen Watson, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 24246420
Summary Engraving of Charles Cornwallis, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquis Cornwallis, 1738-1805, British general during the War of Independence; he was second in command to Clinton in May 1778. After the surrender of Charleston in May 1780, Cornwallis was left to hold the South. Cornwallis won the battle of Camden for the British, yet he lost subsequent battles at Cowpens and Guilford Courthouse, among others.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 124

Date of Item	Name of Item Parker, Peter, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier EP V 287.1	Scottish National Portrait Gallery 1 Queen Street Edinburgh, EH2 1JD SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org
Contact Person Helen Watson, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 24246420
Summary Engraving of Sir Peter Parker, 1721-1811, British admiral. He commanded the ships engaged in the battle at Fort Sullivan/Fort Moultrie (January--June 1776). He cooperated in the Charleston Expedition led by Henry Clinton in 1776. In 1782, he was knighted for bravery at Charleston (1776).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 125

Date of Item	Name of Item Rawdon-Hastings, Francis, portrait	
Relevant NPS Unit Yorktown, Other: Charleston		
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item	
Catalogue Identifier UP R 77	Scottish National Portrait Gallery 1 Queen Street Edinburgh, EH2 1JD SCOTLAND	
Form of Item Portrait		
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org	
Contact Person Helen Watson, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 24246420	
Summary Engraving of Lord Francis Rawdon-Hastings, 1754-1826, who raised a provincial regiment during the War of Independence, called the Volunteers of Ireland, and joined Henry Clinton during the final phase of the war during the Charleston Expedition in 1781, three weeks before the British surrender at Yorktown in October 1781.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 126

Date of Item	Name of Item Tarleton, Banastre, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, GUCO, COWP, Other: Yorktown, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier EPL 81.1	Scottish National Portrait Gallery 1 Queen Street Edinburgh, EH2 1JD SCOTLAND
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address hwatsonlib@nationalgalleries.org
Contact Person Helen Watson, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 24246420
Summary Engraving of Banastre Tarleton, 1754-1833, who was first in the 1st Dragoon Guards, then the 16th Light Dragoons (1776-1778), and the 79th Regiment of Foot (January 1778) before raising a Loyalist regiment, the British (Tarleton's) Legion early in the War of Independence. Tarleton's Legion participated in several southern battles, including those at Fort Sullivan/Moultrie, Camden, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, and Yorktown, where the British surrendered.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 127

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's logs
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/A/17	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include Bristol, Experiment, Active Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 128

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's logs
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/A/255	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 129

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's logs
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 130

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's logs
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/B/174	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 131

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/E/196A	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 132

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/E/197	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 133

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/R/49	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 134

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/R/48	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 135

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/S/314	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 136

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/S/384	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 137

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/S/620	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 138

Date of Item June 1776	Name of Item Lieutenant's log
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Other: navigation	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Lieutenant of ship	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Admiralty Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Maritime Museum, Manuscripts Department Greenwich London SE10 9NF ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier ADM/L/S/185	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nmm.ac.uk	E-Mail Address ADavis@nmm.ac.uk
Contact Person Andrew Davis	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 126669
<p>Summary</p> <p>Lieutenant's log contains navigational information (heading, position, etc.) pertaining to one of the ships noted below, engaged in the Fort Sullivan/Moultrie expedition in 1776, and, sometimes, a personal interpretation of daily events (than are included in captain's and master's logs, which are located at the British National Archives (former PRO). Ships engaged include: Bristol, Experiment, Active, Solebay, Syren, Sphynx, Ranger, Action, Friendship, Thunder, and St. Lawrence. There are no logs in this collection for the last four ships listed here.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 139

Date of Item 1777-1782	Name of Item Clinton, Henry, letters to
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Communications; Logistics; Political issues; Strategies	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Withing five years	
Creator of Item Many, including: Lord North, Charles Pelham, Major Dundas, John Leland, Robert Roberts, Henry Ha	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier DDHO/4/18, 21, and 26	Brynmor Jones Library, Archives Hull University Cottingham Road Hull HU6 7RX ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.hull.ac.uk/lib/archives	E-Mail Address archives@acs.hull.ac.uk
Contact Person Brian Dyson, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1482 465265
Summary These three references (DDHO/4/18, DDHO/4/21, and DDHO/4/26) for Clinton papers include a total of about 450 letters to Clinton from numerous people about a range of topics; many references are made to American affairs. (Papers not inspected by Evans-Hatch, since it is suspected that they also exist in the United States and there may be limited information about the life of the ordinary British soldier, the focus of this investigation.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 140

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item Loyalist Claims Commission rough Report Book
Relevant NPS Unit Many	
Theme or Topic Loyalists	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Thomas Coram Foundation Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item London Metropolitan Archives Corporation of London 40 Northampton Road London EC1R 0HB ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier A/FH/F/o9/001/001	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.cityoflondon.gov.uk	E-Mail Address lma@corpoflondon.gov.uk
Contact Person Bridget Howlett, senior archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2073 323820
Summary <p>American Loyalist Claims Commission rough report book: "Determinations N. 2--Carolinas & Jersey" Loyalist individuals claims for compensation after the American War of Independence, 1780. A series of similar records are at the British National Archives (former PRO), reference number PROT79.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 141

Date of Item 1780-1782	Name of Item Operations of British Army
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Intelligence; Logistics/quartermaster	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence: Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry; Cornwallis, Charles; Ministers	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
<p>Summary</p> <p>Operations of the British Army; Cornwallis taking up a post at Yorktown, 1780-1781, also February 18, 1782.</p> <p>(Look in Minchinton & Harper, editors, "American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office -- A Guide" (Microform Limited, 1983, for further details)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 142

Date of Item 1782	Name of Item Cornwallis, Charles, capture in Yorktown, Virginia
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Rodney, George Brydges; Parker, Peter; Graves, Thomas; Arbuthnot, Marriot	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier	House of Lords Record Office Parliamentary Archives Palace of Westminster London SW1A 0PW ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.parliament.uk	E-Mail Address hlro@parliament.uk
Contact Person D. L. Prior, assistant clerk of records	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2072 193074
<p>Summary</p> <p>Item(s) describe the capture of Cornwallis's army in Virginia in February and March 1782.</p> <p>(Look in Minchinton & Harper, editors, "American Papers in the House of Lords Record Office -- A Guide" (Microform Limited, 1983, for further details)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 145

Date of Item 1743-1783	Name of Item Royal Artillery, letters
Relevant NPS Unit COWP FOMO, GUCO, NISI, Yorktown, Hobkirk, Ca	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Lt. Gen. Forbes Macbean Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item James Clavell Library Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MD/910/1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.firepower.org.uk	E-Mail Address research@firepower.org.uk
Contact Person Paul Evans, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 127125
Summary There are eighty-six items (mostly letters) in this collection that pertain to Royal Artillery matters, between 1743 and 1783 in North American as well as Britain and Europe.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 146

Date of Item April 1780	Name of Item Charleston, siege of, sketches of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Charleston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Unknown	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) American Revolution Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item James Clavell Library Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MD/2594	
Form of Item Other; artwork	
Repository URL www.firepower.org.uk	E-Mail Address research@firepower.org.uk
Contact Person Paul Evans, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 127125
Summary Reproductions of sketches of the Siege of Charleston, April 1780.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 147

Date of Item August 1782	Name of Item Combahtee Bluff, reproduction of sketches of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Combahtee Bluff (south of Charleston)	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Combatee Bluff	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) American Revolution Collection	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item James Clavell Library Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MC/2594	
Form of Item Other: artwork	
Repository URL www.firepower.org.uk	E-Mail Address research@firepower.org.uk
Contact Person Paul Evans, librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 127125
Summary Reproductions of sketches of the action at Combahtee Bluff, August 1782.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 148

Date of Item 1775-1831		Name of Item Artillery practices and equipment	
Relevant NPS Unit COWP FOMO, GUCO, NISI, Yorktown, Hobkirk, Ca			
Theme or Topic Weapons/technology			
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: weapons/technology			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Within five years after event	
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Artillery practices		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item James Clavell Library Royal Artillery Museum Royal Arsenal Woolwich London SE18 6ST ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier MD 1277/1-5			
Form of Item Paper; Artifacts			
Repository URL www.firepower.org.uk		E-Mail Address research@firepower.org.uk	
Contact Person Paul Evans, librarian		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2083 127125	
<p>Summary</p> <p>This is a collection of bound folders of manuscripts on artillery practices and equipment, 1775, 1831, pertaining to the Royal Artillery. It includes the following five groups of items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Papers relating to the Repository Exercises, 1775, 1786, 1787, 1800, 1804, and 1815; 2) Practice with 6 pr, 4'6" gun, Winchester, 1780; 3) Ricochet practice with 6 pr, 4'6" Winchester, 1780; 4) Report of the Sub-committee appointed by the Select Committee to revise several equipments in the artillery service, 1819, with comments by the Duke of Wellington as master general of the ordnance; 5) Ball, gunpowder, port fires (Common and Coastguard), saltpeter, etc. 			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 149

Date of Item 1780s	Name of Item Headdress, of Grenadiers
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Other: Charleston, Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed Eutaw Springs, Battle of	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Green Howards Regimental Museum Holy Trinity Church Square Richmond, North Yorkshire DL10 4QN ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.greenhowards.org.uk	E-Mail Address greenhowardsmus@aol.com
Contact Person Maj. Roger Chapman	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1748 822133
Summary Grenadier headdress of the 19th Regiment of Foot (Green Howards), worn at the Battle of Eutaw Springs, 8 September 1781.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 150

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Giles, William, Capt.-Lt., painting
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Charleston, Monck's Corner, Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Green Howards Regimental Museum Holy Trinity Church Square Richmond, North Yorkshire DL10 4QN ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.greenhowards.org.uk	E-Mail Address greenhowardsmus@aol.com
Contact Person Maj. Roger Chapman	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1748 822133
<p>Summary</p> <p>This portrait of Capt.-Lt. William Giles was completed in Edinburgh in 1781. Giles purchased an ensign's commission in the 19th Regiment on 23 July 1762. He remained a captain on 2 June 1790, in which rank he retired on 20 March 1793 at age forty-eight. The painting hangs in the museum's Normandy Room.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 151

Date of Item 7 December 1777	Name of Item Indians, employment in time of war, letter from Amherst
Relevant NPS Unit Several	
Theme or Topic Native Americans	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Amherst, Jeffery	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Amherst Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Sessions House Centre for Kentish Studies County Hall Maidstone, Kent ME14 1XQ ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier File: U1350/077/17	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.kent.gov.uk/e&l/artslib/archi	E-Mail Address archives@kent.gov.uk
Contact Person Mr. Carter, senior research archivist; Susan Coope	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1622 694363
<p>Summary</p> <p>This file is in "Miscellaneous Papers Relating to the American War of Independence" in the Amherst Papers. Jeffery Amherst, in a letter to Lord Suffolk, discusses the possible employment of Indians in time of war, 7 December 1777.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 152

Date of Item c. 1777	Name of Item Recruiting poster
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier	Duke of Wellington's Regimental Museum Bankfield Museum Boothtown Road Halifax HX3 6HG ENGLAND
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address ckspencer@supanet.com
Contact Person John Spencer	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1422 352334
<p>Summary</p> <p>This recruiting poster was printed in England after the 33rd Regiment of Foot (Wellington's Regiment) returned to England from Canada and was being brought back up to strength by enlisting new soldiers. The 33rd Regiment fought in southern battles, including Camden, Cowpens, Guilford Courthouse, and Yorktown.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 153

Date of Item	Name of Item Dansey, William, Capt., correspondence	
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden		
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness		
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years		
Creator of Item Dansey, William, Capt.		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Duke of Wellington's Regimental Museum Bankfield Museum Boothtown Road Halifax HX3 6HG ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier		
Form of Item Paper		
Repository URL	E-Mail Address ckspencer@supanet.com	
Contact Person John Spencer		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1422 352334
Summary <p>Copies of correspondence of Captain William Dansey of the 33rd Regiment of Foot (Wellington's Regiment). Original documents are in a historical society in the United States.</p>		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 154

Date of Item 21 August 1780	Name of Item Tarleton, Banastre, letter from, to his brother
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Camden' other?	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Tarleton, Banastre	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Tarleton Family Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Record Office and Local Studies Liverpool Central Library William Brown Street Liverpool L3 8EW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier 920 TAR 4/1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.liverpool.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address recoffice.central.library@liverpool.gov.uk
Contact Person Carol Tanner, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1512 335817
<p>Summary</p> <p>This is a two-page letter from Banastre Tarleton to his brother in Liverpool, England, written from "Camp Camden" on 21 August 1780. Tarleton mentions Cornwallis and Rawdon, but his writing is difficult to decipher and the details are slim. (Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 155

Date of Item 18 December 1780	Name of Item Tarleton, Banastre, letter from, to his brother
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Winnsboro, South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Tarleton, Banastre	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Tarleton Family Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Record Office and Local Studies Liverpool Central Library William Brown Street Liverpool L3 8EW ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier 920 TAR 4/2	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.liverpool.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address recoffice.central.library@liverpool.gov.uk
Contact Person Carol Tanner, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1512 335817
<p>Summary</p> <p>This is a letter written by Banastre Tarleton to his brother in Liverpool, England on 18 December 1780. (The Tarleton Papers were searched by library staff in April 2003; unfortunately, they were unable to locate this letter.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 156

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item 84th Regiment of Foot, two watercolors of
Relevant NPS Unit MOCR, Yorktown, Other: Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item York and Lancaster Regimental Museum Central Library and Arts Centre Walker Place Rotherham S65 1JH ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: art (two watercolors)	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address Karl.Noble@rotherham.gov.uk
Contact Person Karl Noble, heritage assistant	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1709 823635
Summary <p>There are two watercolors of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrants) at this museum that were painted around the time of the American War of Independence.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 157

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item 84th Regiment, small guidon (small flag or banner used as a guide))
Relevant NPS Unit MOCR, Yorktown, Other: Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Eutaw Springs, Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item York and Lancaster Regimental Museum Central Library and Arts Centre Walker Place Rotherham S65 1JH ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL	E-Mail Address Karl.Noble@rotherham.gov.uk
Contact Person Karl Noble, heritage assistant	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1709 823635
<p>Summary</p> <p>This is a small color, or guidon (small flag or banner used as a guide) dating from the period of the American Revolution. An article by Kim R. Stacy entitled "Artefacts of the 84th Regiment of Foot (Royal Highland Emigrants) 1775-1784," in the "JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH, 76: 306 (Summer 1998) described and illustrated this banner on pages 89-90. According to this article, this is an "extant 2nd Battalion pipe banner [which] was probably commissioned by Captain Murdock McLaine, and possible used on the pipes of Neil McLaine, private soldier and piper, in his company. McLaine's grenadier company served in the south with General Clinton's Grand Army, seeing action at the Battle of Eutaw Springs."</p> <p>"This banner is in the collection of the York and Lancaster Regiment Museum in Rotherham Library. The banner is silk, and in a remarkable state of preservation. It is elaborately embroidered on a faded blue background. The edging and tassels are bullion. The banner has a Highland motif crest above the regiment cipher, and the prayer in the field in Gaelic: Decisive victory in times of battle, shoulder with their weapons and Highland garb around them, that they keep up, as was their custom, the fortitude and bearing of gentlemen and retain like a precious thing, the renown their forebears had handed down to them. Let them have their sword, their shield, pistol, long gun and dirk and, instead of music of harp or fiddle, let them have the war music of the pipes to march to [Translation from Gaelic supplied by the York and Lancaster Regimental Museum]. The Gaelic and Latin mottoes 'With God's will in spite of me,' and the regimental motto 'No one harms me with impunity' also appear on the banner."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 158

Date of Item 1770s	Name of Item Wintringham, Clifton, notebook
Relevant NPS Unit Many	
Theme or Topic Medical	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Wintringham, Clifton	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Wintringham, Sir Clifton, MD	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine, Archives and Manuscript Section The Wellcome Trust 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MS.5034	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.wellcome.ac.uk/library	E-Mail Address arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk
Contact Person Amanda Engineer, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2076 118486
Summary <p>Notebook with entries by Sir Clifton Wintringham, MD (1710-1794), a British physician, recording conversations and entries relating to the war in America.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 159

Date of Item 1798	Name of Item Washington, George, letter from concerning false teeth
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Medical	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation More than five years after event	
Creator of Item Washington, George	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Washington, George	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine, Archives and Manuscript Section The Wellcome Trust 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MS.7799	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.wellcome.ac.uk/library	E-Mail Address arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk
Contact Person Amanda Engineer, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2076 118486
Summary Copy of a letter, written in 1798, from former George Washington, first president of the United States, concerning his false teeth.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 160

Date of Item c. 1788-early 1800s	Name of Item Clinton, Harriet, recipe book of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Other: food, nutrition, medical	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Harriet	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Clinton, Harriet	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Wellcome Library for the History and Understanding of Medicine, Archives and Manuscript Section The Wellcome Trust 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier MS.7720	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.wellcome.ac.uk/library	E-Mail Address arch+mss@wellcome.ac.uk
Contact Person Amanda Engineer, archivist	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2076 118486
Summary <p>Recipe book, dating from about 1788-early 1800s, of Harriet Clinton, wife of Henry Clinton, commander-in-chief of the British forces in North America, 1778-1781.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 161

Date of Item September 1774-March 1778	Name of Item Colonial secretaries, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit Several	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Native Americans	
Locations Discussed Several	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Colonial secretaries, including: Stuart, John; Johnson, Guy; Howe, Viscount; etc.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/229	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Several of these letters discuss the use of Native Americans in southern campaigns of the Revolutionary War.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 162

Date of Item July 1781-October 1781	Name of Item British troops, condition of, correspondence
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, FOMO, CUCO, KIMO, MOCR, NISI, Yorkto	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Other: German regiments	
Locations Discussed New York	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry; Germain, George; Cornwallis, Charles; others	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/103, parts 1-3	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volumes)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Military correspondence with valuable enclosures unavailable elsewhere. Extracts of letters include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Clinton to Germain, letter, describing military situation in the South and need for reinforcements; 2) State of the German troops as they disembarked at New York, July 6, 1781 (p. 101); 3) "Return of the killed, wounded, and missing under Cornwallis, in action 6 July 1781." The regiments noted in this return include: 43th Regiment of Foot; 76th Regiment of Foot; 80th Regiment of Foot; British Legion Calvary. Officers wounded include: Lieut.. Donald Mcdonald, Lieut.. William Wemyfs, Ensign Colin McDonald (all in the 76th Regiment of Foot) (p. 49); 4) "State of the troops in Virginia," 15 August 1781, Yorktown (p. 133), including British, German, and Provincial (Loyalist) troops. These include: British regiments (7th Regiment, 23rd Regiment, 33rd Regiment, 43rd Regiment, 71st Regiment, 76th Regiment, 80th Regiment); German regiments (de Bose, Hereditaire, and Seybathers, and German Artillery); Provincial (Loyalist) regiments (Queen's Rangers, British Legion/Tarleton's Legion, Royal Artillery, 23rd Light Company, 82nd Light Company, and North Carolina Company; 5) "Return of the killed, wounded, and missing," 6 September 1781 (p. 156). 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 163

Date of Item January 1778-January 1783	Name of Item Colonial secretary, correspondence of, with civil officers
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Intelligence	
Locations Discussed Charleston; Savannah, Georgia; North Carolina; South Carolina; Cape Fear River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Several: Martin, John, Gov.; Knox, William; Germain, George; Bull, William, Let. Gov.; Gordon, Thoma	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/176	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Correspondence of the colonial secretary with civil officers in Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina during the American Revolution. Many letters are from British General George Germain. Some letters request his resignation from the British Army. Letters from civil government leaders in the colonies ask for higher pay, since the "necessities of life" in America are more expensive. Newspaper articles (from South Carolina) enclosed randomly, with columns about "European Intelligence" and "American Intelligence", and "Estimate of the Expense of Troops" (p. 206).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 164

Date of Item May 1782-August 1782	Name of Item British military, state of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Georgia; Florida; Carolina; and towns within these states; also Charleston; New York; Philadelphia; "Elizabeth Town"	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Many: Clinton, Henry; Leslie, J.A.; Campbell, Archibald; Washington, George; Knox, H.; Morris, G.; Di	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/105	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Focuses on the state of the British military, May to August 1782. Large sheets list the names of regiments in different states at that time, with the number of commissioned officers, staff, effective sergeants, drummers, rank and file soldiers (prisoners of war, sick, and wounded), and "wanting to compleat" of British, German, and Provincial soldiers. There accompanying letters sent by various British officers to General George Germain. State of the military sheets exist sporadically in this volume. This assessment of troops pertains to South Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, West Florida. "State of the Cavalry" sheets are also included. (Contents are similar to CO 5/104)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 165

Date of Item November 1781-August 1782	Name of Item British military, state of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Eutaw Springs	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Women; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Whitehall; New York City; Savannah; Charleston; Philadelphia; Eutaw Springs	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event; Within five years	
Creator of Item Clinton, Henry; Fay, Joseph; Cornwallis, George; Haldimand, Frederick; Weare, M.; Mathews, A.; McKe	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/104	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Focuses on the state of the British military, May to August 1782. Large sheets list the names of regiments in different states at that time, with the number of commissioned officers, staff, effective sergeants, drummers, rank and fill soldiers (prisoners of war, sick, and wounded), and "wanting to compleat" of British, German, and Provincial soldiers. There accompanying letters sent by various British officers to General George Germain. State of the military sheets exist sporadically in this volume. This assessment of troops pertains to South Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, West Florida. "State of the Cavalry" sheets are also included. (Contents is similar to CO 5/105.)</p> <p>"State of the Army" enclosures accompany letters sent to General George Germain. There is much discussion in these letters of troops/conditions in the South. Also this includes requests for provisions for widows of Provincial (Loyalist) soldiers (p. 183) from Clinton to Germain, 26 November 1781. (Elizabeth Watkins is one named widow.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 166

Date of Item 1812 only	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 17th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event (1812)	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/Vol. 3420	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Muster rolls and pay lists only for 1812 pertaining to the 17th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 167

Date of Item 1774-1785	Name of Item Muster book, pay lists, 23rd Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/3960	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for the 23rd Regiment of Foot (Welsh Fusiliers), 1st Battalion, between 1774-1785, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 168

Date of Item 1775-1780	Name of Item Muster books, pay lists, 30th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Muster Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/4562	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>General muster books and pay lists for the 30th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, between 1775 and 1780, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 169

Date of Item 1781-1798	Name of Item Muster books, pay lists, 30th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/4563	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>General muster books and pay lists for the 30th Regiment of Foot, 1st Battalion, between 1781 and 1798, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc. This continues WO 12/4562 (1775-1780).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 170

Date of Item 1778-1788	Name of Item muster rolls, pay lists, 63rd Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; Other: Hobkirk Hill	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/7242	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>General muster books and pay lists for the 63rd Regiment of Foot, between 1778 and 1788, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 171

Date of Item 1764-1783	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 71st Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/7847	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>General muster books and pay lists for the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders/Highland Scots), 2nd Battalion, between 1764 and 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 172

Date of Item 1772-1783	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 16th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/3400	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>General muster books and pay lists for the 16th Regiment of Foot, 2nd Battalion, between 1772 and 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 173

Date of Item 1778-1784	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 80th Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/8454	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>General muster books and pay lists for 80th Regiment of Foot (Hessian Regiment, Prince Hereditaire) ("old"), between 1778 and 1784, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 174

Date of Item 1760-1797	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, 82nd Regiment of Foot
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/8597	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>General muster books and pay lists for 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), 1st Battalion, between 1760 and 1797, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 175

Date of Item 1783	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, King's American Regiment (Loyalist)
Relevant NPS Unit KIMO; Other: Hobkirk's Hill	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Muster Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/10821	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General muster books and pay lists for King's American Legion/Regiment (Ferguson's Regiment) of Loyalist troops, in 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 176

Date of Item 1783	Name of Item Muster rolls, pay lists, British Legion
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; COWP; GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Commissioner General of Musters Office	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/11099	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>General muster books and pay lists for the British Legion/Regiment (Tarleton's Legion), in 1783, on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 177

Date of Item 11 July 1778	Name of Item 80th Regiment, raised by Erskine, William
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; YORKTOWN; Other: Wilmington, NC	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Amherst, Jeffery	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/616 (p. 109)	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>List of twelve regiments of foot, raised on 11 July 1778 (p. 109), including the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 74th Regiment of Foot, under Major Alexander; 2) 76th Regiment of Foot (German Auxiliaries), raised by John Macdonald; 3) 80th Regiment of Foot (Hessian Regiment, Prince of Hereditaire's), raised by William Erskine; 4) 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), under McLean; 5) and eight others raised that day. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 178

Date of Item 8 January 1779	Name of Item 23rd Regiment of Foot, letter noting sheep stolen
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; Yorktown; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Other: livestock for food; discipline	
Locations Discussed St. Albans	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Skene, Lt. Col. Phillip	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/1006 (pp. 283-288)	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>Letter from Lt. Col. Phil. Skene (?), dated 8 January 1779, noted that men in the 23rd Regiment of Foot (Welsh Fusiliers) had stolen some sheep (apparently for food) and that punishment ranged from lashing to imprisonment.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 179

Date of Item 30 July 1779; 30 August 1780	Name of Item 42nd Regiment, 2nd Battalion, letters regarding
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Amherst, Jeffery	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/66	
Form of Item Paper (Large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>Letters from British General Jeffery Amherst to Charles Jenkinson, regarding the 42nd Regiment of Foot, 2nd Battalion (pp. 329, 871)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Requesting the formation of the 2nd Battalion; proposal made by Lord John Murray (30 July 1779); 2) Noting an inspection report of the 2nd Battalion (30 August 1780). 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 180

Date of Item 7 March 1781		Name of Item Tarleton's British Legion, Queen's Rangers, pay and rank	
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; COWP; GUCO; KIMO; Yorktown; Other: Ca			
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness			
Locations Discussed			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event			
Creator of Item Germain, George			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND	
Catalogue Identifier WO 34/131 (p. 1)			
Form of Item Paper (Large bound volume)			
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/		E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk	
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444	
Summary Letter from George Germain to Henry Clinton, on 7 March 1781, pertaining to half pay and permanent rank in America for Tarleton's British Legion/Regiment and the Queen's Rangers, both Loyalist regiments (p. 1).			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 181

Date of Item 1781, 1782, 1783, 1790	Name of Item 7th Regiment of Foot, muster rolls and pay lists
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; GUCO; COWP	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item War Office, secretary	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/2475	
Form of Item Paper (Large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Muster rolls and pay lists of the 7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers). Volume includes large individual sheets with the names of officers (commanders-in-chief, captains, lieutenants, corporals, sergeants, drummers), chaplains, prisoners, casualties (wounded and killed), deserted, etc. for 16 October 1782, 11 July 1781, 17 May 1783, and 28 May 1783, and later.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 182

Date of Item April 1783, 1780, 1781	Name of Item New York Volunteers, British (Tarleton's) Legion; King's American Dragoons
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO; COWP; Yorktn; Eutaw; Camden, Hobkirk's	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Savannah; Charleston; Camden; Eutaw Springs	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 1/13	
Form of Item Paper (large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>Accounts given of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Formation of King's American Dragoons (p. 435); 2) Raising British Legion (Tarleton's Legion) by Sir Guy Carleton (PP. 563, 647); 3) Campaigns/battles fought by New York Volunteers in Savannah (October 1777), Charleston (1780), Camden (1781), and Eutaw Springs (1781). 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 183

Date of Item July 1776-January 1781	Name of Item 3rd Regiment of Foot, muster rolls, pay lists
Relevant NPS Unit NISI	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item War Office secretary	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/2105	
Form of Item Paper (Large bound volume)	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Muster rolls and pay lists of 3rd Regiment of Foot (Buffs Royal East Kent Regiment) on large individual sheets with the names of officers, chaplains, prisoners, casualties, deserted, etc.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 184

Date of Item 1780-June 1783	Name of Item 7th Regiment of Foot, muster rolls
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; FOMO; GUCO; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Marston's Wharf, England to New York, to City of Gloucester and Marlborough; Plymouth Dock Barracks	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) War Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier WO 12/2475	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>This muster for the 7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers) notes that the regiment started their travels to America at Marston's Wharf, England, on 26 October 1782, then went to New York, then to the City of Gloucester, then to Marlborough, until June 1783. The 7th Regiment was at Plymouth Dock Barracks until June 1786.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 185

Date of Item 20 June 1779	Name of Item Return (list) of, British soldiers at Hono ? Ferry
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Hono Ferry, South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 123)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>This document is a return (list) of British casualties (those killed, wounds, or missing) after the repulsion of the "rebels" at Hono Ferry in South Carolina in June 1779 (p. 123).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 186

Date of Item	Name of Item Germain-Barrington, correspondence of
Relevant NPS Unit Several	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Comand structure; Medical; Logistics; Strategies	
Locations Discussed Various	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Germain, George, and Barrington,	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/170	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>This correspondence between General George Gage and Lord Barrington covers several topics, including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Ship of stores; 2) Recruitment of soldiers in north Britain for William Howe in North American; 3) Supplies being sent to North America; 4) Hospital stores being shipped; 5) Regiments and units being sent to North America; 6) Distribution of troops in North America; 7) Musters of forces under General Howe; 8) Clothing being sent to troops; 9) Requests for supplies from General Howe's command in North America; 10) Reports to the King re. Failure of Lt. Gen. Burgoyne's campaign in Canada; 11) Total supplies sent to Sir Henry Clinton's army in 1778; 12) Numbers of recruits raised; 13) Etc. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 187

Date of Item April 1783	Name of Item Carleton-Washington, correspondence
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Political Issues	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Carleton, Guy	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/109	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>Letter from Guy Carleton to George Washington, on 6 April 1783, informing Washington that articles of peace had been signed by Britain, Spain, and France, in Parris; all warfare is to cease.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 188

Date of Item January 177-June 1777	Name of Item Howe, Germain, Tonym, Stuart, correspondence of
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Command structure	
Locations Discussed Virginia; North Carolina; France; Saratoga; St. John's River; St. Augustine;	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Stuart, John; Kinney, Richard; others.	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/94	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>This collection of letters, exchanged between various British officers and political leaders (Howe, Germain, Tonym, Stuart, William, etc.), includes the following items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Privateers: Stuart is advancing with a formidable force of Indians; 2) Letter from John Stuart to Gov. Toyn: Creek Nation is willing to fight with the British; Stuart's brother, Henry Stuart, just returned with talks with the Cherokee, Shawnee, Delaware, Choctaw, and Creek. Indians disturbed by "rebels" building forts on their land. Creeks will not agree to Indian confederacy, but they will fight for the British; 3) Letter from John Stuart to Gen. Howe: 1,300 Cherokee attacked settlers on Saratoga and Holsten's River, and 700 Cherokee attacked frontiers of Georgia and the Carolinas. Rebels assembled 6,000 men on frontiers of North Carolina and Virginia to oppose British troops on the coast, but Indian attacks inland had distracted the rebels. Since the Indians were fighting the rebels they could not hunt and needed the British to supply them with goods. 4) Letter from Richard Kinney to Alexander Cameron. The rebels have decided to strongly defend Charleston. Charleston defenders were 500 men, 100 Americans, the rest from various places in Europe. British forces were vulnerable to the rebels destroying crops and cattle. The British would not be able to provision themselves. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 189

Date of Item 16 January 1779	Name of Item Germain, letter from, to Campbell
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Virginia; Carolinas; Georgia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Germain, George	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 5)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter written by George Germain to John Campbell on the occasion of Campbell's assumption of command of British expeditionary forces into Georgia and South Carolina. Germain stressed the importance of Campbell's mission. To all who join Campbell property would be given: 100 acres to common soldier and 200 acres to non-commissioned officers. Letter also noted the practice of plundering property of both Loyalists and rebels, which must end (p. 5).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 190

Date of Item 10 January 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Weapons/technology; Fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed St. Augustine, Florida; Sunbury (Fort Morris), Georgia; Savannah; Beaufort, South Carolina; Fort Morris, Georgia (changed to Fort George); Savannah River.	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 23)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Augustine Prevost, 10 January 1779, notes that the British took the town of Sunbury, Georgia; Lt. Col. John Campbell secured the country along the Savannah River;. Rebels gathered on the north bank of the Savannah River about twenty-five miles upstream from Campbell. Population loyal to Britain had fled from South Carolina and Georgia to Florida for protection (p. 23).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 191

Date of Item 17 January 1779	Name of Item Troops, returned from southern march with Prevost
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO; FOMO; KIMO; COWP; NISI; Yorktown; Hobk	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 25)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Returns of troops who marched with Augustine Prevost on his southern campaign, dated 17 January 1779. The following regiments were included: 16th Regiment of Foot (2nd, 3rd, and 4th battalions), New Jersey Volunteers; South Carolina Royalists/Loyalists, South Carolina Rangers, East Florida Volunteers, and the Royal Artillery (p. 25).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 192

Date of Item 16 January 1779	Name of Item Campbell, Archibald, letter from, to Germain
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah, Augusta	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; Logistics/quartermaster; Loyalists; African Americans	
Locations Discussed Augusta; Savannah River; Savannah; Wilmington Creek; Island of Tybee	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence; Intelligence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Archibald	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 31)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>In this letter Campbell reported movement up to and ascent of the Savannah River; tactics used, including disposition of troops; march to Savannah; local African American served as guide; capture of Savannah; Savannah residents assisted the British Army by providing mounted sentries; residents of outlying areas were "flocking" in to the join the British Army; Campbell marching on to Augusta (p. 31).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 193

Date of Item 1778	Name of Item Ordinances and stores taken from "rebels" at Savannah, return of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Archibald	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 37)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Detailed list of ordnance and supplies taken from the "rebels" at Savannah, during the southern campaign led by Archibald Campbell in 1778 (p. 37).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 194

Date of Item 29 December 1778	Name of Item Casualties, return of, British Army at Savannah
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Medical	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Archibald	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 39)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>Return (list) of British Army casualties (killed and wounded) during Archibald Campbell's campaign and seizure of Savannah in late 1778 (p. 39).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 195

Date of Item 29 December 1778	Name of Item Prisoners of war, return of, at Savannah
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Other: prisoners of war	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Archibald	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 40)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Return of prisoners of war captured by Archibald Campbell during his seizure of Savannah in December 1778.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 196

Date of Item 5 March 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter from, to Germain
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; GUCO; Other: Yorktown; Camden	
Theme or Topic Political Issues; Logistics/quartermaster; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Augusta; Briar Creek; Hudson's Ferry	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p.70)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter from Lt. Gen. Augustine Prevost to George Germain reporting on Archibald Campbell's march into the southern colonies. Letter stated purpose of march was to open the back country and put to the test the assertion that locals would fight the "rebels" if they had British support. It never materialized and Campbell withdrew because he couldn't be supported in so remote an area. Maj. McPherson attacked a rebel encampment that had been established at Briar Creek. British defeated the rebels. Rebels: 27 officers and 250 men were captured, 150 killed and man drowned in the creek while attempting to flee the British. Rebel force was around 2,500 (p. 70).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 197

Date of Item 4 March 1779	Name of Item Campbell, Archibald, letter from , to Clinton
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Augusta	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster; Political issues	
Locations Discussed Augusta	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 76)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter describes British Army marching to Augusta in March 1779 and battles along the way. At Augusta 1,400 local residents took an oath of allegiance to the king and formed a militia to protect themselves against the South Carolina "rebels" (p. 76).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 198

Date of Item 4 March 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, proclamation of law
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Political Issues	
Locations Discussed Georgia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 80)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary General Augustine Prevost issued a proclamation of law announcing that all laws in force in the colony of Georgia in 1775 continue to be in force (p. 80).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 199

Date of Item 25 June-24 December 1778	Name of Item Hessian troops, report on
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Hessian troops	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 91)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Document includes names, ranks, and location of Hessian troops between June and December 1778 (p. 91).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 200

Date of Item 21 August 1780	Name of Item Camden, report of battle
Relevant NPS Unit NISI, Other: Camden, Rocky Mount, Hanging Rock	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Strategies/tactics; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Lynche's Creek; Rocky Mount; Hanging Rock; Pedee; Black River; Ninety Six; Little River	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 67)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>In this letter by Cornwallis he reported on the battle in mid-August 1780 at Camden. The letter noted that: 5,000 "rebels" were advancing, but the British could not retreat since they had about 800 sick soldiers who could not march. Rebels were well appointed. British had only about 1,400 men at Camden who could fight. British left their post at 10 pm and marched against the rebels' camp. They encountered the rebel army at 2 am. They reformed and attacked at dawn. After initial firing, there was so much smoke that neither side knew what effect their firing had had. British fought for 45 minutes. Rebels broke rank and fled. British sent calvary after them and pursued them all the way to Hanging Rock, twenty-two miles from the battle scene. About 800 to 900 rebels were killed and about 1,000 taken prisoner (p. 67).</p> <p>(Copy made April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 201

Date of Item 17 March 1781	Name of Item Guilford Courthouse, report of Cornwallis
Relevant NPS Unit COWP; NISI; GUCO; Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Command structure; Logistics	
Locations Discussed Pedee; Ninety Six; Camden; Ramsour's Mill; Catawba River; Beatties Ford; Guilford	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/239 (p. 19)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>Cornwallis reported in a letter, dated 17 March 1781, that winter campaign in early 1781 was to march into North Carolina. On 17 January 1781, 600 men were lost at Cowpens. Cornwallis went on to describe battle at Guilford Courthouse (p. 19).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 202

Date of Item August 1780	Name of Item Casualties at Hanging Rock, return (list) of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Hanging Rock, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics: Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Hanging Rock, South Carolina; Camden	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 65)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Return (list) of those killed and wounded or missing after the Hanging Rock battle, on 6 August 1780, north of and part of the Camden campaign (p. 65).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 203

Date of Item 4 August 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed John's Island; Port Royal Island; Bay of St. Helena; Charleston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 123)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Prevost reported in a letter that on June 20, 1779 the British were attacked by 5,000 rebels and eight pieces of cannon. Prevost, suffering from gout and wounds, was unable to continue in command. Prevost conjectured that the British could take Charleston, but must have artillery to do so (p. 123).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 204

Date of Item 30 June 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter from, to Germain
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies; Logistics; Native Americans; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Charleston; Ashley River; Beaufort, South Carolina; St. James Island; St. John's Island	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 121)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>Prevost reported to Germain on 30 June 1779, that he was unable to take Charleston because they were outnumbered and outgunned and after their long arduous march through very heavy rains a number of swollen rivers, the British troops (about 2,000) were exhausted and out of provisions. They could have taken Charleston if they would have had adequate naval support. To secure the South Prevost needed more troops. Locals were not helping and contrary to Col. Charles Stuart's promises, only about 100 Indians had joined the British Army (p. 121).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 205

Date of Item 25 December 1778-21 June 1779	Name of Item Hessian troops, report of
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item General and staff officers	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 168)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary Report of British general and staff officers of Hessian troops, during the period of 25 December 1778 to 21 June 1779 (p. 168).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 206

Date of Item 20 August 1780	Name of Item Camden, report of by Cornwallis
Relevant NPS Unit NISI; Other: Camden, Hanging Rock, Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Logistics/quartermaster: Medical; Other: Climate	
Locations Discussed Camden; Rocky Mount; Hasting (?) Rock; Hanging Rock; Broad River; Ninety Six; Chewaw Hill; Charleston; Tryon County, North Carolina; Washaw; Santee; Cross Creek; Yadkin	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Cornwallis, George	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 57)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary <p>This is a report by George Cornwallis, dated 20 August 1780, of the battle Camden. Many British regiments engaged in the battle are noted. Major McHarrison and Col. McCunningham assumed command of troops, "destitute" of stores and military clothing. McHarrison and McCunningham each commanded a local militia of 500 men--1st South Carolina Regiment (refugees). They could not station troops inland between June and October 1780 because they would become useless and may die. Two-thirds of the 71st Regiment was suffering from fever and ague. Militia raised by British seized found their officers and attacked the British (p. 57).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 207

Date of Item 30 July 1780	Name of Item Return (list) of casualties after Rocky Mount skirmish
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Camden, Rocky Mount	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Rocky Mount; Williamson's Plantation	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/183 (p. 63)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
<p>Summary</p> <p>This is a return (list) of British casualties (killed, wounded, or missing), led by Lt. Col. George Turnbull at the Rocky Mount defense of Camden (p. 63). According to Boatner in the "Encyclopedia of the American Revolution" (1994), "as part of the defenses of Camden, Turnbull commanded the outpost at Rocky Mount. From here he sent out the expedition that came to grief at Williamson's Plantation, 12 July 1780, and successfully held out against Sumter's attack against Rocky Mount, 1 August 1780" (p. 1129).</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 208

Date of Item 16 October 1779	Name of Item Prevost, Augustine, letter from
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Savannah	
Theme or Topic Troops, state of in Savannah	
Locations Discussed Savannah	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Prevost, Augustine	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Colonial Office	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item The National Archives (formerly Public Record Office) Kew Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier CO 5/182 (p. 202)	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/	E-Mail Address chrisheather@nationalarchives.gov.uk
Contact Person Christopher (Chris) Heather, Research Serv. Dept.	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 2088 7634444
Summary In a letter, dated 16 October 1779, Brig. Gen. Augustine Prevost reported on the state of the British troops at a camp in Savannah.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 14

Date of Item 1782	Name of Item Enlistment paper, Robert Gilles
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden,	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1974.6	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Enlistment paper of Robert Gilles, 2nd Battalion of 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highland Scots).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 15

Date of Item	Name of Item Fraser, Simon, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Painting of Simon Fraser, who raised two battalions of Fraser's Highlanders/71st Regiment of Foot in 1775. (Photo taken April 2003.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 16

Date of Item c. 1780	Name of Item Uniform, painting of
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: uniform, painting of	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: artwork	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>Painting of uniform worn by the 81st (Highland) Regiment of foot, around 1780. According to the interpretive caption at the National War Museum of Scotland, "during the American War of Independence, eight regiments were raised for the British Army from the highlands of Scotland. These were required to meet the need for manpower in North America and for garrisons elsewhere in the Empire."</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 17

Date of Item 1777-1786	Name of Item Trumpet, speaking
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1933.118	
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>According to the interpretive sign at the National War Museum of Scotland, "speaking trumpet used to give orders by the sailing master of the Royal Navy warship of the late 18th century. The sailing master was responsible to the captain for the navigation and sailing of the ship. His instructions had to be heard by men 'aloft,' often at some distance above the ship's deck. This speaking trumpet belonged to James Jamieson, sailing master of the frigate HMS 'Boreas' was Horatio Nelson."</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 18

Date of Item February-April 1780	Name of Item Subsistence account
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO	
Theme or Topic	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1939.59	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary <p>Account of subsistence of four companies of the 82nd Regiment of Foot (Duke of Hamilton's Regiment), commanded by Brig. General Frances Mclean, from 24 February 1780 to 24 April 1780. Payroll for 20 sergeants, 20 corporals, 8 drummers, 2 fifiers, 400 privates, etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 19

Date of Item c. 1825	Name of Item Helmet designed by Banastre Tarleton
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Camden	
Theme or Topic Other uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: uniform	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation More than five years after event	
Creator of Item Tarleton, Banastre	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>According to the interpretive sign at the National War Museum of Scotland, this item is a "helmet of the Roxburghshire Yeomanry, around 1825. Beneath the bearskin crest is a leather 'comb' filled with straw, designed to protect against sword cuts to the head . . ." Banastre Tarleton, Light Infantry commander at the campaigns of Camden, Cowpens, and Guilford Courthouse, to name a few, reputedly designed this helmet.</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 20

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Recruiting, bounty offered
Relevant NPS Unit	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: recruiting advertisement	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier ?	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Print published in 1781 showing a recreating sergeant offering bounty money to some unimpressive-looking recruits. (Photo taken April 2003.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 21

Date of Item 1776	Name of Item Recruiting leaflet
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Other: recruiting	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: recruitment	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1982.97	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary "Volunteer's Wanted" recruiting leaflet for 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders), 8 January 1776. (Copy made)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 22

Date of Item 1778	Name of Item Orders, standing
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Camden, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed New York	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Duncan Campbell of Inerneill	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier DIS.A.242.71	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>These standing orders describe in detail the role and responsibilities of all men in the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders/Highland Scots).</p> <p>(Copy made)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 23

Date of Item c. 1781	Name of Item Chisholm, Valentine, portrait of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artwork	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1931.973	
Form of Item Portrait	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Oil painting of Captain Valentine Chisholm, c. 1781.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 24

Date of Item	Name of Item Pouch, of officer or cross-belt
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Other: ujiform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1985.183	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Sections of an officer's pouch or cross-belt and fittings.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 25

Date of Item	Name of Item Sporran (large pouch) of Lt. Thomas Watt
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Othe: uniform	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.L1930.6	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Sporran (large pouch for men, usually of fur, suspended from a belt in front of the kilt of Scottish highlanders) of Lieutenant Thomas Watt, of the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders).	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 26

Date of Item		Name of Item Bonnet badge
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camde		
Theme or Topic Other: Uniform		
Locations Discussed		
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: uniform		
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation		Contemporaneous with event
Creator of Item		
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1930.672		
Form of Item Other: uniform		
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk		E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary Bonnet badge, of the 71st Regiment, found near Montreal, Quebec, Canada.		

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 27

Date of Item c. 1770	Name of Item Button, rank and file
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, NISI, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Other: uniform	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Other: uniform	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier M.1995.695	
Form of Item Other: uniform	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
Summary <p>Soldier's button giving his rank and file (position of each soldier used traditionally in marching and fighting formation), dating from around 1770, from North America.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 28

Date of Item 1780	Name of Item Travel, account of
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Other: Charleston, Petersburg	
Theme or Topic Logistics/Quartermaster	
Locations Discussed Many, including Charleston, South Carolina and Petersburg, Virginia (south of Richmond).	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Leven and Melville Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 26/9/521	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary <p>Note, dated 1780, of journey from Charleston, South Carolina to Petersburg, Virginia to join Cornwallis, which lists names of places along the route and distances from Charleston. Guilford Courthouse is among the places mentioned.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 34

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item 71st Regiment, accounts of, letters
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Other: Yorktown, Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospidale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153, Bundle 1, 2, and 4 in Box 1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary One volume and four bundles are included in Box 1: 1) Bundle 1: Accounts from the early 1800s; 2) Bundle 2: Missing from box?; 3) Bundle 3: [Described on separate inventory form]; 4) State of 2nd Battalion, September 1781, and three letters sent from northern cities (including Boston, New York, New Brunswick, etc.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 35

Date of Item 1783		Name of Item 71st Regiment, receipts and returns	
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden			
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Women; Other (children)			
Locations Discussed Several			
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence			
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event			
Creator of Item			
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospidale Muniments		Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND	
Catalogue Identifier GD 153, Bundle 3, Box 1			
Form of Item Paper			
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk		E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk	
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham		Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314	
<p>Summary</p> <p>One volume and four bundles are included in Box 1 Bundles 1, 2, and 4 are described on another inventory form Bundle 3 contains several receipts for supplies for the 1st and 2nd battalions of the 71st Regiment of Foot; "provisions and rum" and wood were for a given number of men, of women, and of children associated with the regiment. Also, this bundle includes returns for 1783, giving the names of officers in the 71st Regiment in 1783.</p>			

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 36

Date of Item 1781-1783	Name of Item 71st Regiment, accounts of prisoners of war, etc.
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospidale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153/1/2 in Box 1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Material includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Return listing number of men, 1783; 2) Bundle with several accounts and papers, 1781-1783, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> List of men in different companies of the 2nd Battalion who are prisoners of war at Lancaster who need clothing, dated 6 November 1782, written by Sergeant Patrick Patton; Role of men taken prisoner at Yorktown, 15 March 1782; Payroll for officers and others, 8 July 1783; Invoice of clothing sent to prisoners of war, March 1782; Etc. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 37

Date of Item 1781-1783	Name of Item 71st Regiment, letters, provisions, prisoners, accounts of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed Yorktown, North Carolina, South Carolina	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Campbell, Alexander; several others	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospidale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153/1/6, in Box 1	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Bundle 6 in Box 1 includes several items: Role of non-commissioned officers at Yorktown and South and North Carolina in 1781(?); Role of men and payment, 1781-1783; List of prisoners of war and those who died in America and cost of internment; Payroll listing men's names and amounts paid; Receipts for provisions; Letters by Alexander Campbell, 1783; Letter written in testate for Captain John Ross, 1784; Estate papers/account of John Ross, 1784; Clothing for men in Philadelphia Goal (prison), 13 January 1783; Role of prisoners of war at Lancaster who received a blanket, January 1783; Detachments of 71st Regiment (different battalions), 1783; Etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 38

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item 71st Regiment, musters
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Other: prisoners of war	
Locations Discussed Yorktown	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Various	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospisdale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Accounts and papers (one volume and five bundles) of the 71st Regiment of Foot in America. Includes roll of noncommissioned officers, drummers, etc. in the 71st Regiment that were taken prisoner at Yorktown, 19 October 1781.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 39

Date of Item	Name of Item Grant, Charles, letter re. Charleston capture
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics; fort/fortifications	
Locations Discussed Charles Town [Charleston]	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Grant, Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Seafield Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 248	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary <p>Letter, dated 18 December 1780, from Charles Grant, Winnsboro, South Carolina, about capture of "Charles Town." General account of capture; not much specific detail.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 40

Date of Item 1775-1780	Name of Item Campbell, Alexander and Patrick, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics; weapons/technology; fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Various	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Campbell, Patrick and Charles	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Campbell of Barcaldine Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 170	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>This collection of papers needs more thorough scrutiny; it includes: Letters, 1775-1780, from Alexander Campbell that give news about Clinton and his 10,000 men opening a battery against Charleston on 18 March 1780 (1065/5); Letter, 1776-1782, from Patrick Campbell, while serving in the 71st Regiment; Etc.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 41

Date of Item 1779-1781	Name of Item Notebook of history
Relevant NPS Unit OTHER: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readinessl strategies/tactics; fort/fortification	
Locations Discussed Charles Town [Charleston]	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Unknown	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Robertson of Kindeace Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 146/18	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Collection includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Notebook, 1779-1781, with day-to-day account of operations against American patriots in the American Revolution, written by ?Charles Robertson of the 76th Regiment of Foot; 2) Musters and related information pertaining to the 100th Regiment of Foot, up to 1781; 3) Hand-written journal describing in detail sailing to America from England, operations along the American Coast, and the seizure of "Charles Town" [Charleston], written in the hopes of being published. The author of the journal is unknown; the only clue to his identity is that he includes all latitude and longitude coordinates. The journal is dated 12 January 1781, indicating that it was written in Laurel Hills. 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 42

Date of Item 1777-1781	Name of Item 71st Regiment of Foot, financial accounts
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; logistics/quartermaster; women	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Various	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospisdale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>This bound volume is a detailed record of the 71st Regiment's clothing issued and payments made. Specific recipients' names are listed as well as the specific cost of items.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 43

Date of Item 1778-1780	Name of Item Peebles journal and orders of battle
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, Other: Charleston, Savannah	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; command structure; strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed Various: South Carolina, Georgia, Savannah, Savannah River, Tybee, Charleston	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Peebles, John	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Peebles Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 21/492	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Peebles collection of papers includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) GD 21/492/6: complete roll of the 42nd Regiment of Foot on 27 August 1778; noncommissioned officers and enlisted men; 2) GD 21/492/1 through GD 21/492/7: author's army life in the northern American colonies. Excellent background. 3) GD 21/492/8 through GD 21/492/11: author's travels, mostly in South Carolina and Georgia. Savannah, Tybee, Savannah River. Much included about fleet movements. 4) GD 21/4921---: siege of "Charles Town" [Charleston] with tactical maps included in journal. <p>The contents of this hand-written journal were compared with a book published years later purporting to be the Peebles journal. The book appears to be a complete and accurate reproduction of this hand-written journal.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 44

Date of Item 5 October 1777	Name of Item Peebles, John, promotion paper
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Howe, William	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Peebles Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 21/681	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>John Peebles promotion to captain lieutenant. Appointment of John Peebles to the rank of captain lieutenant in the 42nd Regiment of Foot, commanded by the Right Honorable Lord John Murray (also a captain), issued by "His Excellency Sir William Howe, knight of the Most Honorable Order of Bath, General and commander in chief of His Majesty's Forces within the colonies laying on the Atlantic Ocean from Nova Scotia to West Florida enclusive."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 45

Date of Item 8 August 1778	Name of Item Peebles promotion
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Murray, John	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Peebles Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 21/683	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
Summary John Peebles promotion to captain. Order, issued by John Murray, promoting John Peebles to the rank of captain, issued 8 August 1778. (Note: this document refers to John Murray as a general.)	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 46

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item 71st Regiment of Foot, accounts of
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; logistics/quartermaster	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Various	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Gilchrist of Ospisdale Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Archives of Scotland (formerly Public Record Office) General Register House 2 Princess Street Edinburgh EH 3YY SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier GD 153/29	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nas.gov.uk	E-Mail Address Robert.Fotheringham@nas.gov.uk
Contact Person Robert Fotheringham	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1315 351314
<p>Summary</p> <p>Document includes issuance of clothing, numbers of shirts, shoes, trousers, "ostrich feathers" (?), "ribbon," "shoe brushes," "blacking balls," "whitening," "frock buckles," "frocks," and "knapsacks." Document identifies five companies: 1) Grenadier Company, 2) Captain Skelly's company, 3) Captain Campbell's company, 4) Captain Munro's company, and 5) Captain Menxie's company. Document also refers to "vacant" company.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 47

Date of Item 1777	Name of Item Cathcart, Charles, promotion of
Relevant NPS Unit GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; command structure	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Mackenzie, Robert	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Lynedoch Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms Ch 2526	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver, head, Manuscripts Division	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
Summary <p>"To the Honorable Charles Cathcart, to discharge the duty of Second Lieutenant of the 23rd Regiment [Loyal Welsh Fusilier], 10 March 1777, by his excellency commands, Robert Mackenzie."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 48

Date of Item 1783-1827	Name of Item 80th Regiment, account of
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Other: accounting/finances	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Erskine Murray Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 5102, Folio 29	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver, head, Manuscripts Division	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
Summary Account of money due the company (with Captain Lytlers and Lt. Henry Heron) of the 80th Regiment of Foot for charges made before December 1781 and also between December 1781 and 1784.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 49

Date of Item 1750-1782	Name of Item 80th Regiment of Foot, accounts of, 1750-1782
Relevant NPS Unit YORKTOWN	
Theme or Topic Other: accounting/finances	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item DeLancey, Oliver	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Erskine Murray Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 5101, Folio 138-143	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
<p>Summary</p> <p>Accounts of "disallowances by the Committee for the 80th Regiment from June 1778-June 1782." Charges included "subsistence" payment, "recruiting disbursements," etc. Oliver DeLancey, of the 17th Dragoons and Deputy Quartermaster General in the Charleston expedition of 1778 and adjutant general of Clinton in 1780 and of the British Army in 1781, signed the "Disallowance." After the war, DeLancey headed a commission to settle accounts of the war.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 50

Date of Item 1781	Name of Item Macleod, John, prisoner release oath in letter
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, FOMO, GUCO, NISI, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Other: prisoner of war	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Macleod, John	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) John Macleod Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 6770	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver, head, Manuscripts Division	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letter written by John Macleod of the Royal Artillery Regiment, dated 27 October 1781, as a prisoner of war "to the United States of America, and having permission from his Excellency General Washington . . . To proceed to New York and from thence to Europe -- do pledge my faith and word of Honor, that I will not do, or say, any thing injurious to the interests of the said United States . . ."</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 51

Date of Item 1780	Name of Item Dundas, Ralph, letters
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, KIMO, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; strategies/tactics; Loyalists	
Locations Discussed Virginia, Charles Town [Charleston]	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Dundas, Ralph	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Dundas of Ochertyre Muniments	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 10719/14	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver, head, Manuscripts Division	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
<p>Summary</p> <p>Letters by Ralph Dundas, captain of the HMS sloop "Bonetta," 1780-1781. Subjects of these letters include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Accounts of naval and military forces heading for secret destinations in Virginia. Troops in these forces included Edinburgh Regiment, Queen's Rangers, Loyal Americans, 100 Yagers, etc. 2) Capture of Charleston, two companies of the Edinburgh Regiment <p>Most of these letters deal primarily with family matters back home. Very little (maybe a few paragraphs) are about the ship and the war.</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 52

Date of Item January-June 1776	Name of Item Fort Sullivan [Moultrie] attack
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics; weapons/technology; fort/fortifications	
Locations Discussed South Carolina, Sullivan's Island, St. John's Island, Charleston Bay	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Within five years after event	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Erskine Murray Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 5083, Folio 177-8	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 662812
<p>Summary</p> <p>Copies of letters, dating from 1776, from Montreal and South Carolina describing the war in North America. These include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Folio 177: letter by unknown author describing skirmishes around St. John's Island. 2) Folio 178: letter written by some unknown author who wrote about naval battle/skirmishes in Charleston Harbor in 1776. Letter mentioned Sullivan's Island, Johnstone Hill (?), Long Island (near Charleston Harbor), General Clinton. On June 28, 1776, Captain John Morris on the "Bristol" lost an arm and later died. Captain Alexander Scott of the "Experiment" lost an arm and author thought he would not live. Lt. Pike. "Active" with around 200 men killed or wounded. Bombardment for ten hours. Two fifty-gun ships, five frigates, and a "Bomb" (?) "of the invincible British Navy defeated by a battery which it was supposed not to have stood one Broadside . . . The Battery [Fort Sullivan/Moultrie] was made of Palmeto trees of a springy tough substance, so that not a single shott could do any mischief." (See also Record No. 78.) (Copy made April 2003.) 	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 53

Date of Item 1776-1780	Name of Item South, letters describing climate and battles
Relevant NPS Unit Other: Charleston	
Theme or Topic Other: climate	
Locations Discussed Charleston, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Philadelphia	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Many	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) John Macleod Papers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item National Library of Scotland, Manuscripts Division George IV Bridge Edinburgh EH1 1EW SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier Ms. 6770	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.nls.uk	E-Mail Address mss@nls.uk
Contact Person Iain F. Maciver	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1314 662812
<p>Summary</p> <p>Several letters from: Long Island, South Carolina, July 1776, mostly complaining about the climate and insects with expressions of homesickness; Philadelphia, December 1777 (homesick); Philadelphia, May 1778 (homesick); Rhode Island, January 1779 (illegible); Charleston, May 1780, reports the taking of Charleston; Charleston, June 1780, describes heat, fleas, inferior inhabitants, etc.; Borough, South Carolina, 1780 (homesick)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 54

Date of Item 1777-1778	Name of Item Ferguson, Patrick, letters from
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO	
Theme or Topic Strategies/tactics	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation	
Creator of Item Ferguson, Patrick	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Laing Manuscript	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Edinburgh University Library, Special Collections University of Edinburgh George Square Edinburgh EH8 9LJ SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.lib.ed.ac.uk/speccoll/	E-Mail Address Library@ed.ac.uk
Contact Person Sheila Noble, user services librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 506864
Summary Letters from Patrick Ferguson describing the beginning of the American Revolution.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 55

Date of Item 1775-1776	Name of Item 71st Regiment, organized
Relevant NPS Unit COWP, GUCO, Yorktown, Other: Camden	
Theme or Topic Personnel/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Official report or correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Fraser, Simon	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Laing Manuscript	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Edinburgh University Library, Special Collections University of Edinburgh George Square Edinburgh EH8 9LJ SCOTLAND
Catalogue Identifier	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.lib.ed.ac.uk/speccoll/	E-Mail Address Library@ed.ac.uk
Contact Person Sheila Noble, user services librarian	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1316 506864
Summary Papers related to the organization of the 71st Regiment of foot by Simon Fraser (Fraser's Highlanders) in 1775-1776.	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 56

Date of Item 1777-1782	Name of Item Queen's Rangers, journal of
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, KIMO, Yorktown	
Theme or Topic Command structure; Communications; Intelligence; Logistic/quartermaster; Loyalists; Native Americans; Person/staffing/unit strength/combat readiness; Strategies/tactics; Weapons/techology;	
Locations Discussed Many	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Personal record or personal correspondence	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Simcoe, John Graves	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository) Queen's Rangers	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item Devon Record Office Castle Street Exeter, Devon EX4 3PU ENGLAND
Catalogue Identifier 1038M/F 3/175-202, part of	
Form of Item Paper	
Repository URL www.devon.gov.uk/dro/homepage	E-Mail Address DevRec@devon.gov.uk
Contact Person John Brunton	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1392 384253
<p>Summary</p> <p>The Devon Record Office only has the title page of this valuable document. The Historical Manuscripts Commission web page notes that Simcoe material, probably including this printed one, are located at: Clements Library, University of Michigan; Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg, Virginia; Huntington Library, San Marino, California; Archives of Ontario, Toronto, Ontario; British Library Manuscript Collections and the British National Archives, both in London. (Copy made April 2003.)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com

Inventory of Records

England and Scotland repository holdings
pertaining to the southern campaign of the American Revolution

Evans-Hatch Survey, 2003
Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service, Atlanta, GA 30303

Record Number: 3

Date of Item c. 1776	Name of Item Rifle of, Ferguson, Patrick
Relevant NPS Unit FOMO, KIMO,	
Theme or Topic Weapons/technology	
Locations Discussed	
Record Type or Motive for Creation Artifact	
Time Lapsed Between Event Reported and Item Preparation Contemporaneous with event	
Creator of Item Ferguson, Patrick	
Full Name of Collection (as known at repository)	Archive or Repository Having Custody of the Item
Catalogue Identifier M.1959.316	National War Museum of Scotland Edinburgh Castle Edinburgh EH1 2NG SCOTLAND
Form of Item Artifact	
Repository URL www.nms.ac.uk	E-Mail Address s.allan@nms.ac.uk
Contact Person Stuart Allan	Telephone No. (including country code) 44 (0) 1312 257534
<p>Summary</p> <p>Caption of Ferguson rifle, exhibited at the National War Museum of Scotland in April 2003, says: "Rifle designed by Captain Patrick Ferguson, a Scottish army officer, c. 1776. Earlier attempts to design a military rifle had failed because they were difficult to load. Ferguson produced an efficient breech-loading rifle (loaded by opening the bottom of the barrell), removing the need to force the ball down the tight-fitting grooved barrell. The new fast-loading rifle was adapted on trial by the British army.</p> <p>During the American War of Independence, Captain Ferguson commanded a small unit armed with his new rifles. These riflemen could reload while lying down under cover, adopting tactics employed by the enemy. Yet because the British high command did not approve of such unconventional tactics, Ferguson's design did not receive the backing merited by its performance in battle."</p> <p>Rifle is marked with the name of David Ross of Kindeace, who could have been in either the 21st Regiment of Foot or the 2nd Battalion of the 71st Regiment of Foot (Fraser's Highlanders).</p> <p>(Photo taken, April 2003)</p>	

FINAL

This page printed on July 27, 2003

Evans-Hatch Associates, Inc., (503) 325-1313; e-mail: USHIST@Pacifier.com